937
Mes THIS
32570

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 09 March, 2016

INDEX.

937
med/His
32570

WW-f-21

32570

3961

INDEX

TO THE

HISTORY OF THE ROMANS UNDER THE EMPIRE.

ABGARUS, king of Osrhoene, his treacherous counsel to Crassus, i. 521. Escapes to the Parthian camp, 524.

Abgarus, king of Edessa, submits to Trajan, vii. 380.

Abilene, ethnarchy of, v. 338.

Accius, his plays, iii. 88.

Acco, Cæsar's execution of, i. 7.

Acerronia, slain by mistake for Agrippina, vi. 121.

Achaia, extent of the Roman province of, i. 23. The government of, assigned by P. Clodius to Piso, 373. Under Appius Claudius, ii. 274. Occupied by Cæsar, 275. Greece proper and the islands, not made a province before the time of Julius Cæsar, iv. 147. Its limits obscurely defined by Strabo, 148. Consigned by Augustus to the senate, 148. Its freedom proclaimed by Nero, vi. 335. Again reduced to a province by Vespasian, vii. 21.

Achillas, minister of Ptolemæus XII., invites Pompeius to Alexandria, ii. 308. Carries Pompeius ashore, 309. Attacks Cæsar, 325. Assassinated by Ganymedes, 328.

Acilius Glabrio, ex-consul, condemned for fighting in the amphitheatre, vii. 152. Exiled by Domitian for Judaism or Christianity, 152.

Acratus, Nero's agent for plundering Greece and Asia of their works of art, vi. 173.

Acta diurna, or public journals, iv. 416. Burlesqued in the Satiricon of Petronius, 417.

Acte, Nero's mistress, vi. 80, 115. Warns him against Agrippina, 117. Assists at his obsequies, 359.

Actian games, foundation of the, iii. 328.

Actium, the, or temple of Apollo, iii. 315. Position of Antonius at, 315. The battle of Actium, 320. Results produced by this battle, 324. Date of the battle, 326. Foundation of the city of Nicopolis at Actium, 327.

Adcantuannus, king of the Sotiates, submits to P. Clodius, i. 360.

Ad Fines, or Avigliana, the boundary of Italy at, iv. 107.

Addon, governor of Artagira, treacherously wounds Caius Cæsar, iv. 274.

Adminius, king of the Trinobantes, solicits Caius Cæsar for a share of the kingdom of Cunobelinus, vi. 17. Detained at Rome, v. 449.

Adrumetum held by Considius for the republicans, ii. 367. Sum exacted by Cæsar from the citizens, 384.

Aduatuci, their city taken by the Cimbri and Teutones, i. 239. Allies of the Nervii, 330. Reduced by Cæsar, 339-341. Attack Q. Cicero's camp, 486. Their head-quarters occupied by Cæsar, and attacked by the Germans, 495, 499.

Adultery, ancient Roman punishment for, v. 192. Disgraceful method of obtaining impunity, 192. Tiberius's edict, closing this means of retreat, 192. The laws of adultery enforced by Domitian, vii. 127.

Ædiles, the, under the empire, iii. 516.
Ædui, honoured by the Romans with the title of brothers, i. 233 *note*, 255. Their ascendency in Gaul, 279. Threatened by the Sequani and Arverni, 280. Defeated by the Sequani and Suevi, 281. Supported by Rome, 284. The Helvetii march through their territory, 297–299 Their friendship with the Boii, 305; ii. 11. Resume their ascendency, i. 332. Their fidelity to Rome, 490, ii. 7. Their divisions and vacillation, 16. Massacre the Roman settlers, are reduced, and pardoned, 19. Revolt again, 23–26 Defeated by Labienus, 25. Cæsar's leniency to them, 37. Revolt under Julius Sacrovir, v. 208. Suppressed by Silius, 209–211.
Ægina, its condition under Augustus, iv. 442.
Ægitna, Ligurian town of, sacked, i. 230.
Ælian law repealed, i. 211.
Ælia Petina, married to and divorced by Claudius, v. 505. Narcissus recommends their re-marriage, 553, 560.
Ælia Capitolina, Jerusalem occupied by the Roman colony of, vii. 399.
Ælian and Fufian laws repealed by Clodius, i. 210.
Ælius Gallus, his expedition against the Arabians, iv. 118–123.
Ælius Lamia, detained at Rome by Tiberius from his province of Syria, v. 234.
Ælius Saturninus, flung from the Tarpeian rock for a libel on Tiberius, v. 171.
Æmilian Gardens (the residence of Tigellinus), breaking out of the fire of Rome in them a second time, vi. 158.
"Æneid" of Virgil, iv. 557. The glorification of the Romans and of Augustus, 557. The religious idea which pervades it, 557. Its vindication of monarchy, 558. Augustus shadowed forth in Æneas, 561.
Ærarium, the public, and the fiscus of the emperor, iii. 546.
Æthiopians, the, invade Egypt, and are repulsed by Petronius, iv. 125.
Afer. *See* Domitius.
Afranius, L., Pompeian, elected consul, i. 185. Cicero's opinion of him, 186. Wishes to confer on Pompeius the legation to Egypt, 403. Cæsar's opinion of him as a general, ii. 157. His civil and military capacity, 162. His campaign in Spain, 161. His camp near Ilerda, 169. Checks Cæsar, 173. Prepares to retreat from Ilerda, 178. Retreats, and is closely followed by Cæsar, 180. The two armies drawn up in battle array, 189. Capitulates to Cæsar, 178–192. Re-joins Pompeius, 239. Suspected by the Pompeians, 285. Joins Cato as Dyrrachium, 317. His death, 382, 383.
Afranius Potitus, devotes his life for the recovery of the emperor Caius, v. 273.
Africa, province of, placed under the care of Tubero, ii. 103. State of the province in B.C. 49, 204. Campaign of Curio, 205–209. Assigned to Augustus, iii. 172. Held by Lepidus, 218, 232. Committed by Augustus to Statilius Taurus, 264. Constituted by Augustus a senatorian province, iv. 112. Its corn-trade, wealth, and tranquillity, 112. Population of the province in the time of Augustus, 431. Its state in A.D. 17, v. 64. Exploits of Tacfarinas, 65. Who is defeated by Furius Camillus, 66. Fresh incursions of Tacfarinas, 206. Two legions stationed in, 176.
Agamemnon, a nickname of Pompeius, ii. 284.
Agathe, withdrawn from the supremacy of Massilia, iv. 89.
Agendicum, legions stationed by Cæsar at, i. 501.
Agerinus, announces to Nero Agrippina's escape from drowning, vi. 122.
Agon Capitolinus, quinquennial contests in music, poetry, and eloquence, instituted by Domitian, vii. 162–165.
Agrana, in Arabia, taken by the Romans under Ælius Gallus, iv. 121.
Agrarian laws of the Gracchi, i. 12. Strength derived by the state from these concessions, 13. The agrarian law of Servilius Rullus, 120. Attempts of Pompeius to obtain an agrarian law for his veterans, 185. Cæsar's agrarian bill, 198. The agrarian law of Lucius Antonius, iii. 60.
Agri Decumates, tithe land, under Augustus, iv. 223. Under Trajan, vii. 216.
Agricola, C. Julius, commands the xxth legion in Britain, vii, 81. Governs Aquitania, 81. Becomes consul, 81.

AGR

Betroths his daughter to Tacitus, 81 *note*[2]. His campaigns in Britain, 82–83. Establishes himself on the Tyne and Solway, 83–85. Battle of the Grampians, 85–88. His intended circumnavigation of Britain, 90. Recalled by Domitian, who is jealous of him, 90, 91. Has triumphal honours, and retires from public life, 93. Compared with Corbulo, 94. His death ascribed to Domitian, 175–178.

Agricola, Calpurnius, appointed to the command in Britain, vii. 569. Attacks the Caledonians, 569.

Agrippa, M. Vipsanius, his origin and early career, iii. 267–271. Supports Augustus from the first, 65. His destiny predicted, 70. Prosecutes Cassius for the murder of Cæsar, 166. At Philippi, 269. At Perusia, 226. Advances to confront Antonius, 229. His victories in Aquitania, 247. Constructs the Julian Haven, 247–249. Defeats a Pompeian fleet, 251. Completely defeats Sextus Pompeius, 254, 312. His ædileship, 297–299. Commands a squadron for Octavius' fleet at the battle of Actium, 313, 320 Entrusted with the government of Rome during the absence of Octavius, 330. A "cerulean banner" conferred on him by Octavius, 405. Said to have urged Augustus to resign his power, 415; iv. 159. Governs Rome during the retirement of Augustus, iii. 473. Quells a revolt in Aquitania, iv. 84. Consul and censor with Octavius, iii. 420, 422. Completely reduces Spain, iv. 79–81. Marries Marcella, iii. 424; iv. 158. Governor of Rome, iii. 432. His Pantheon, 435. The presumptive successor to Augustus, 435–437. His military roads in Gaul, iv. 96. Less popular than Marcellus, 159. Sent by Augustus on a mission to the East, 161, 203. Marries Julia, 166. His uneasy relations with Augustus, 167, 168. His children by Julia, 170. Represses an outbreak of the Cantabrians, 170. Tribune, 175. His sons adopted by Augustus, 193. Visited in Syria by Herod, who leads him through Judea, 203. Settles the affairs of the kingdom of the Bosphorus, 204. Favours granted by him to the Jews, 205. His harsh treatment of the Ilienses, 206. Returns to Rome, and declines

AGR

a triumph, 206. His last campaign in Pannonia, 207. His death and character, 208, 209. His family, 212. Completion of the hall of Agrippa, 241. His "Orbis Pictus," or map of the world, iii. 542; iv. 407. His baths at Rome, vii. 35.

Agrippa Postumus, youngest child of M. Agrippa and Julia, his birth, iv. 212. Adopted into the Julian family by Augustus, 277. His mental and bodily defects, 317. Banished to Planasia, 319. Reported visit of Augustus to him, 355–356. Put to death on the accession of Tiberius, v. 6.

Agrippa, Clemens the false, v. 106.

Agrippa, son of Berenice. *See* Herod Agrippa.

Agrippina, daughter of Agrippa and Julia, married to Germanicus, iv. 323, 352; v. 22. Her masculine spirit, v. 21, 36, 222. Awakens Tiberius's jealousy by her address to the legionaries, 36, 39. Her numerous family, 25. Accompanies Germanicus to the East, 71. Plancina's rivalry, 71. Dying charge of Germanicus to her, 79. Comes to Rome with his remains, 87, Praises and acclamations lavished on her and her children by the people, 91. Enmity of Tiberius and Sejanus to her, 223. Her ruin plotted by Sejanus, 237. Quarrel with Tiberius, 238–240. Suspicions against her instilled by Sejanus, 261. Tiberius complains of her to the senate, 268. She is banished to Pandateria, 270. Starves herself, 298. Her remains excluded from the mausoleum of the Cæsars, but subsequently honourably interred by Caius, 299.

Agrippina, daughter of Germanicus and Agrippina, married (1) to Crispus Passienus, vi. 63; (2) to L. Domitius, by whom she has Nero, v. 314; vi. 61. Exiled by Caius, v. 443. Recalled by Claudius, 458, 468, 514. Her son Lucius Domitius (Nero), 533. Her feud with Messalina, 534. In league with the freedmen of Claudius against Messalina, 536, 543, 552. Her memoirs, 535. Her ambition and artifices, 553. Betroths Octavia to Nero, and gains over Vitellius, 554, 559. Her marriage with Claudius, 557. Recalls Seneca from exile, 559. Causes the death of Lollia, and the exile of Calpurnia,

AKI

560. Pallas, her paramour, 561. Courts the army, and founds Colonia Agrippinensis, 563. Affects to be a partner in the empire, 564. Her increasing influence, 566, 570. Procures the condemnation of Statilius Taurus, 571. Her further triumphs, 573. Employs delators against Domitia Lepida, who is executed, 575. Poisons Claudius, 577. Her measures for the succession of Nero, 579. Present at the exhibition of the British captives at Rome, 39. Her education of Nero, vi. 63. Appoints Burrhus and Seneca his tutors, 100. Contests with the senate for influence over her son, 72–74. Her arrogance, 78. Seneca and Burrhus combine against her, 79. She quarrels with Acte, 80. Disgrace of Pallas, and alarm and menaces of Agrippina, 84. Her dissension with Nero, and spirited defence of herself, 92–96. The charges against her declared unfounded, 96. Detested by the Romans, 117. Intrigues of Poppæa against her, 118. Retires from court, 119. Failure of an attempt to destroy her, 120. Her murder and burial, 122–125.

Akiba, the rabbi, his typical character, vii. 395. Nominates Barcochebas to the chiefship of the Jewish people, 397. His cruel death, 398.

Alauda, Cæsar's Gaulish legion so named, ii. 83.

Alba, house of Pompeius at, i. 216; ii. 95. Sides with Augustus, iii. 112, 113. Domitian's villa at, vii. 141.

Albani, the, submit to Trajan, vii. 379.

Albici, the, aid the Massilians against the Cæsarians, ii. 177, 196.

Albinus, his attempt on Spain, and death, vi. 425.

Albucilla, wife of Satrius, executed for majestas, v. 305, 306.

Alcantara, Trajan's bridge at, vii. 253.

Alesia, its site, siege, and capture by Cæsar, ii. 30–34.

Alexander the Great, his statue at Gades, i. 111. Answer of the Gaulish chieftains to him, 273. His tomb at Alexander visited by Cæsar, ii. 324. And by Augustus, iii. 357. Germanicus compared to him, v. 81.

Alexander, son of Antonius and Cleopatra, the kingdoms of Armenia, Parthia, and Media assigned by Antonius to, iii. 287. Betrothed to

ALL

Jotape, daughter of the king of Media, 301.

Alexander Tiberius, prefect of Egypt, declares for Vespasian, vi. 437. The second procurator in Judea, 528.

Alexander, son of Aristobulus, carried by Pompeius to Rome, iii. 382. Put to death, 384.

Alexander, son of Herod the Great, restored to liberty, iv. 204. Put to death by his father, 271.

Alexander, Julius, takes part in the reduction of Seleucia, vii. 383, 384.

Alexandria and the Alexandrians give law to Egypt, i. 431. The Alexandrians contemptible as a soldiery, 432. Conflict between them and Cæsar's soldiers, ii. 322. Their character, 325. Rise against Cæsar, 325. Who burns the Egyptian fleet and, accidentally, part of the library, 326. Submission of the Alexandrians to Cæsar, 332. Extravagant conduct of Antonius at Alexandria, iii. 285. The city described, 291–294. Entered by Octavius, 339. A Roman legion quartered in, 356. Deprived of its municipal privileges by Augustus, 357. Jews a third part of the population, 364. Corn-fleets of Alexandria, iv. 397. The Jews at Alexandria insulted by the natives, v. 391. And by the Roman governor Avilius Flaccus, 392. Consequent riot, and disgrace of Flaccus, 393. Disturbances caused by a remnant of the Zealots from Jerusalem, vii. 355. The city visited by Hadrian, 443. Character of its university, 465. Hadrian's account of the people, 467. Their ingratitude to him, 471, 472. Dion Chrysostom's "Oration on the Alexandrians," 472.

Aliso, a Roman station near the Rhine, erected by Drusus, iv. 228. Varus fails to reach it, 346. Abandoned by its garrison, 346. Its position, 346 *note*[2].

Alledius, proposes to legalize the marrage of uncle and niece, v. 557.

Allia, a name of evil omen, i. 222.

Allies, Roman, comprehension of, in the state, i. 9.

Allobroges, intercourse of the Catilinarian conspirators with the, i. 133. Defeated by Fabius, 232. Absorbed into *the Province*, 232. Send envoys to Rome and reveal Catilina's offers to

ALM

Cicero, 248, 249. Resist and are subdued, 250. Their territory, 255. Geneva their frontier-town, 289. The Helvetii determine to force their way through the territory of the Allobroges, 290. Defeated by Pomptinus, 299. Compelled by Cæsar to furnish provisions to the Helvetii, 305. Their endeavours to prevent Cæsar from crossing the Rhone, ii. 27.

Almo, the river, the "mother of the gods" of the Gauls, vi. 100.

Alpinulus, Julius, the Helvetian chief, put to death by Valens, vi. 403.

Alps, operations of Augustus, for securing the passes of the, iv. 105. The Pennine Alps, i. 350.

Ambriani, a Belgian tribe, joins the confederacy against the Romans, i. 324. Submit to Cæsar, 329.

Ambiliati, the, join a maritime confederacy against Cæsar, i. 354.

Ambiorix, chief of the Eburones, i. 483. Attacks the Romans, 484. His courage and craft, 484. Destroys two legions, 485. Surrounds Q. Cicero's camp, 486. His defeat and escape, 494. Cæsar issues forth in quest of him, 495. Eludes Cæsar, 501. Leads the remnant of the Eburones, ii. 39.

Ambrones, the, destroyed by Marius, i. 242.

Amphipolis, camp of the triumvirs at, iii. 206.

Amphitheatre, the, of the Romans. *See* Circus.

Ampius, prevented by Cæsar from robbing the temple of Ephesus, ii. 320.

Amyntas, minister and general of Deiotarus, receives the throne of Pisidia from Antonius, iii. 239. Abandons Antonius and joins the Cæsarians, 317. Deserts the senatorian party for Antonius, iv. 135. Confirmed in his kingdom by Augustus, 136.

Ananas, or Annas, high priest of Jerusalem, a chief of the Herodians, vi. 539. Insulted and menaced by the Zealots, 563. Murdered by them, 564.

Ancalitæ, a British tribe, submit to Cæsar, i. 479.

Ancestors, wax effigies of, of distinguished Romans, iv. 17.

Ancona, Trajan's arch at, vii. 253.

Ancyra, monument of Augustus at, iv. 358.

ANT

Andi, a tribe of Gauls, compelled to submit to the Romans, i. 343, 352. Revolt of, suppressed, v. 208.

Anglesey, rout of the Druids by Suetonius Paullinus in, vi. 45.

Anicius Cerealis, proposes a temple to Nero, vi. 186. Put to death by him, 198.

Anicetus, Nero's commander of the fleet at Misenum, undertakes the murder of Agrippina, vi. 120, 123. Pretends an intrigue with Octavia, 150.

Annalis, prætor, his proscription and death, iii. 179.

Annalis lex, iii. 161.

Annia, Cinna's widow, divorced by Piso, i. 101.

Annæan family, raised to the consulate by the Cæsars, vi. 314 *note* [2].

Anteius, suspected by Nero, as a friend of Agrippina's, vi. 326.

Antigonus, son of Aristobulus, carried by Pompeius as a hostage to Rome, iii. 382. Invades Palestine with the aid of the Parthians, 388. Becomes master of Jerusalem, 389. Executed by Antonius with unusual atrocity, 390.

Antimachus, taken by Statius as his model, vii. 283.

Antinous, Hadrian's favourite, his death, vii. 471.

Antioch, description of, iv. 454. Second to Alexandria alone in its grandeur and population, 455. The great earthquake at, vii. 374. Hadrian's visit to Antioch, 474. Which disgusts him with its frivolity and licentiousness, 474. Hadrian insulted by the citizens, 475.

Antiochus, king of Commagene, sues for permission to wear the Roman toga, i. 435. Joins Pompeius in the civil war, ii. 236. Besieged in Samosata by Ventidius and afterwards Antonius, iii. 242. Put to death, iv. 140.

Antiochus, restored by Claudius to his kingdom of Commagene, v. 479. Supports Vespasian, vi. 438.

Antiochus Asiaticus, king of Syria, dethroned by Pompeius, i. 157.

Antiochus Epiphanes, his attempts to Hellenize the Jews, iii. 370. His buildings at Athens, iv. 448.

Antipater, the Idumean, appointed by Pompeius, minister of Hyrcanus, iii. 382, 383. His ascendancy in Palestine, 385.

ANT

Antipater, son of Herod the Great, put to death by his father, iv. 271.
Antipolis (Antibes), besieged by the Ligurians, i. 230. Taken from the supremacy of Massilia, iv. 89.
Antistia, divorced by Pompeius at Sulla's command, i. 101.
Antistius, proprætor in Spain, i. 111.
Antistius, prætor, exiled for lampooning Nero, vi. 138–140.
Antistius, T, joins Sextus Pompeius, but finally abandons him, iii. 259.
Antistius Labro. *See* Labro.
Antonia, mother of Germanicus, divulges the conspiracy of Sejanus against the life of Tiberius, v. 279. Distinctions conferred upon her by the emperor Caius, 366.
Antonia, daughter of Claudius by Ælia Petina, her marriage with Cnæus Pompeius Magnus, v. 505.
Antonine column at Rome, described, vii. 593.
Antonine period of Roman history, its character, vii. 1. Improperly limited to the reigns of Pius and Aurelius, it should commence with Vespasian and extend to the death of Alexander Severus, 2.
Antoninus, T. Aurelius, chosen by Hadrian for his successor, vii. 487. Required by Hadrian to adopt M. Annius Verus and L. Verus, 487. His family names, 495. His surname of Pius, 497. His early career and character, 498. Unanimous testimony of antiquity to his virtues, 499, 501. Troubles in his reign from the Jews, Daci, Alani, Britons, &c., 501. His paternal government, buildings, and laws, 503–508. His indulgence to the Christians, his mildness, and domestic life, 508–512. Marries his daughter Faustina to M. Aurelius, 496, 513. Numerous busts and medals of him, 517. His composure in death and last watchword, 518. Epoch of Antoninus surveyed, 518–564. Wall of Antoninus, vii. 502. The itinerary of Antoninus, 504. Celebrated jurisconsults who flourished in his reign, 508.
Antonius, Caius, becomes consul, in conjunction with Cicero, i. 129.
Antoninus, Caracalla, decree of, communicates the Roman franchise to all subjects of the empire, vii. 530.
Antonius Primus, leads Vespasian's

ANT

forces into Italy, vi. 446. Disregards the orders of Vespasian and Mucianus, 447. Defeats the Vitellians at Bedriacum, 447. Permits, if he does not command, the sack and burning of Cremona, 448. Crosses the Apennines and offers terms to Vitellius, 454. Marches along the Flaminian Road to the gates of Rome, and storms the city and the prætorian camp, 463–464. Claims the slaves and furniture of the palace, and sets up Domitian as Cæsar, 468. Prætorian insignia conferred on him, but he is checked by Mucianus, 470–473. Coolly treated by Vespasian, 480.
Antonius Musa applies the water-cure successfully in the case of Augustus, but unsuccessfully in that of Marcellus, iv. 163.
Antonius, C., uncle of the triumvir, impeached by Cæsar, i. 104. Consul with Cicero, i. 129. Suspected of privity to Catilina's designs, 130. His tardy movements against Catilina, 149.
Antonius, C., younger brother of the triumvir, commands the Cæsarian forces in Illyricum, ii. 211. Defeated and goes over with all his forces into the service of the consuls, 212. His detachment added to the Pompeian forces, 237. Becomes prætor, iii. 16 *note*[2], 34. Declaration of Octavius made before him, 71. Shut up in Apollonia by Brutus, 134. Taken by Brutus, who spares his life, 198.
Antonius, Julius, second son of the triumvir, married to Marcella, daughter of Octavia, iii. 345 *note*; iv. 169, 229 *note*[3]. Put to death by Augustus for intriguing with Julia and for treason, 265. His name not erased from the Fasti, 267.
Antonius, Lucius, brother of the triumvir, tribune, iii. 16 *note*[2], 34. His agrarian law, 60. Left by his brother to watch Mutina, 144. Becomes consul in B.C. 41, 223. Rises against Octavius, 224. Assumes the surname of Pietas, 225. Effects a combination against Augustus, 225. Is blockaded in Perusia, capitulates, and is spared, 226, 227.
Antonius, M., son of Antonius and Fulvia, put to death, iii. 345.
Antonius, M., Cæsar's officer in Belgium, ii. 42. Quæstor, 91. Elected to a seat in the College of Augurs,

ANTONIUS
91. And tribune, 93. Flees to Ravenna, 96. Convokes a meeting of the senate, 151. In charge of Italy, 157, 213, 225, 228. Refuses to allow Cicero to leave Italy, 214. Cicero's scurrilous declamations against him, 214. Charged by Cæsar with tardiness, 250. Prevents Libo from obtaining supplies, 251. Crosses the Adriatic with the second division, 257. Appointed master of the horse to Cæsar, 341. Represses the intrigues of Dolabella, 341. His private irregularities, 351. Purchases Pompeius's house on the Palatine, 352. His resentment against Cæsar, 440. Marries the notorious Fulvia. 441. Becomes consul, 464. Offers Cæsar a diadem, 471. Said to have conspired against him, 475. His flight after Cæsar's death, iii. 2. Obtains Cæsar's papers and treasure, and combines with Lepidus, 10. Seizes the public treasure and convenes a meeting of the senate, 16. Employs the people to overawe the senate, 21. Obtains the ratification of Cæsar's acts, 21–24. His able use of his position, 27–34. Entertains the conspirator Cassius, 32. Reassures the senate of his moderation, 49. Accepts Dolabella as his colleague in the consulship, 52. His funeral oration over Cæsar, 41–44. Abolishes the dictatorship, 53. Puts the impostor Herophilus to death, 56. Begins to use the authority of Cæsar's papers for his own ends, 56. His connection with the forgeries of Faberius, 58. Secures his personal safety by means of a body-guard, 59. Obtains a new assignment of lands in Campania to the veterans, 60. His interview with Octavius, 72. Obtains Syria for Dolabella and Macedonia for himself, 81. His intrigues to get the Cisalpine from Decimus Brutus, and the legions destined for the Parthian war, 93. Unpopular with the Cæsarians, 95. His hollow reconciliation with Octavius, 95. Obtains from the people an exchange of provinces, 96. Attacked by Calpurnius Piso in the senate, 98. Inveighs against Cicero in the senate, 102. Replies to Cicero's first philippic, 106. His quarrel with Octavius, 107. His severities at Brundisium, 108. Returns to Rome and complains of Octavius to the

ANTONIUS
senate, 111. Abandoned by two of his legions, who go over to Octavius, 112. Prepares to expel Decimus Brutus from the Cisalpine, 108–113. Cicero's second, third, fourth, and fifth philippics, 114, 121, 124. Besieges Brutus in Mutina, 123–130. Commissioners sent to negotiate with him, 127. Who return with demands from him, 130. Union of the consuls with Octavius to relieve Decimus in Mutina, 140. Antonius's reply to Cicero's invectives, and Cicero's rejoinder, 141. Engages the forces of Pansa at Forum Gallorum, 144. Crosses the Alps, 153. Joins Lepidus, 155. His conference with Octavius and Lepidus, and formation of the second triumvirate, 170. Organizes with Octavius and Lepidus the proscription, 173–175. Fixes the head and hands of Cicero on the Rostra, 184. His cruelty and that of his wife Fulvia, 194. Defeats Cassius at Philippi, 203–209. Sends the body of Brutus to Servilia, 214. Undertakes the subjugation of the eastern provinces, 216. His exactions in Asia Minor, 218. His first meeting with Cleopatra: follows her to Alexandria, 220, 221. Intrigues with Sextus Pompeius and Domitius against Octavius, 229. Death of his wife Fulvia, 228. His marriage with Octavia, 228. The eastern provinces and the Parthian war assigned to him, 233. Leaves Rome for the East, 239. Passes the winter in Athens, 239. His extravagant behaviour there, 240. Appears off Brundisium with three hundred sail, but forbidden by Octavius to land, iii. 249. Furnishes Octavius with a hundred and thirty ships, 249. The triumvirate renewed for a second period of five years, 250. Leaves Octavia in Italy, 250. His renewed intimacy with Cleopatra, 267, 277–279. His first expedition to Parthia, 279. Enters Media Atropatene, 280. His disastrous retreat, 281. Returns to Cleopatra, 282. Prepares for another expedition against the Parthians, 283. Men and money brought by his wife Octavia, 283. Antonius refuses to see her, 283. His triumph at Alexandria, and extravagant conduct there, 284, 291. His amicable relations with Octavius, 296. His final rupture with Octa-

ANT

vius, 290. Their angry recriminations, 299. Courts the alliance of the king of Parthia, 300. Winters at Samos with Cleopatra, 302. Receives the fugitive consuls, and proclaims himself their protector, 305. Divorces Octavia, 306, 309. Deserted by Plancus and Titius, who divulge the contents of his will, 306, 307. Indignation of the Romans against him, 307, His preparations for war, 310. His armaments compared with those of Octavius, 311. His strong position at Actium, 315. Prepares to engage the Octavians, 316. Defection among his officers and allies, 317. Determines, by Cleopatra's advice, to withdraw to Egypt, 318. His flight with Cleopatra to Alexandria, 325. Surrender of his army to Octavius, 326. Refused admission into Parætonium, 331. His despair and revels at Alexandria, 334. The society of "Inimitable Livers," 334. Challenges Octavius, 336. Mortally wounds himself on the false report of Cleopatra's death, and expires in her arms, 337, 338. His royal obsequies and character, 349–351. The "Loves of Antony and Cleopatra," 351. His conduct in Palestine, 338–392.

Antonius Saturninus, commander of the legions in Upper Germany, revolts against Domitian, is routed, and slain, vii. 113–115.

Antyllus, eldest son of M. Antonius and Fulvia, put to death, iii. 345.

Apamea, city of, taken by C. Bassus, ii. 403. Its condition in the time of Augustus, iv. 453. Injured by an earthquake, v. 573. Its cause pleaded by young Nero, 573.

Apaturius, a dancer, a favourite of Poppæa, vi. 255.

Apicata, wife of Sejanus, discloses to Tiberius the story of the murder of Drusus, v. 289.

Apis, oracle of, consulted by Germanicus, v. 76.

Apocolocyntosis, "the Pumkinification," Seneca's satire on Claudius, vi. 585.

Apollo, worship of, in Gaul, under the name of Belenus, i. 267. Temple of, of Augustus, on the Palatine hill, iv. 24. Silence of his oracle at Delphi ascribed to the wickedness of the Neronian age, vi. 243.

AQU

Apollodorus, the architect, and the emperor Hadrian, story of, vii. 426.

Apollonia, Cæsar at, ii. 281, iii. 134.

Apollonius of Tyana, a diviner and thaumaturge, vii. 135. Convicted of machinations against Domitian, and resides at Ephesus, 181. Assassination of Domitian revealed to him, 189. The life or romance of Apollonius by Philostratus, 458.

Apologists, the Christian, of the second century, vii. 461.

Aponius, commands the republican insurgents in Spain, ii. 386.

Appian, "The Queen of Ways," described, iv. 462–464.

Appian, the historian, compared with Plutarch, vii. 289.

Appius Claudius, brother of P. Clodius, elected consul, i. 434. His venality and rigour as censor, ii. 87. Endeavours to expel Curio the younger from the senate, 88. Consults the oracle at Delphi, 254. His death, 274.

Appius Silanus, head of the Junian house, destroyed by Messalina, v. 515.

Apuleia lex de Majestate, v. 142.

Apuleia Varilia, granddaughter of Octavia, found guilty of adultery and banished, v. 159.

Apuleius, tribune of the people, defends Cicero, iii. 143. Elected consul, 471.

Apuleius, S., obtains the last triumph over the Iberians, iv. 78.

Apulian mountains, character of the shepherds of the, i. 45, *note*.

Aqua Marcia, description of the, iv. 459, 464.

Aquæ Sextiæ (Aix), discovery of the medicinal springs at, and foundation of the Roman city, i. 231. The Teutones defeated by Marius near, 242.

Aqueducts, seven at Rome in the reign of Augustus, iv. 459. Appia, 463. Crabra, 462, 476. Marcia, 459, 464, vi. 310.

Aquileia, i. 420.

Aquilius, tribune, supports the opponents of Cæsar, i. 420.

Aquilius, how put to death by Mithridates, i. 35 *note*.

Aquinus, M., joins the conspirators in the capitol, iii. 8.

Aquitani, origin of the, i. 253. Their dwelling place, 254. Submit to the Romans, 359–362. Revolt, but chastised by Agrippa, iv. 84.

AQU

Aquitania, existing monuments of Druidism in, i. 268. Campaign of P. Crassus in, 359.

Arabia, expedition of Ælius Gallus into, iv. 118. Conquests in, by Cornelius Palma, vii. 247. Its commercial emporia long attached to the empire, 248.

Arabs, the, chastised by Gabinius, i. 430.

Arar (Saone) river, i. 297.

Archelaus, a competitor for the hand of Berenice, queen of Egypt, i. 432.

Archelaus, made king of Cappadocia by Marcus Antonius, iv. 137. His dominions enlarged by Augustus, 138. Founds the Cappadocian Sebaste, 138. His death at Rome, v. 58. His kingdom formed into a Roman province, 58, 338.

Archelaus, son of Herod the Great, has the kingdom of Judea, with Samaria and Idumea, v. 339. Discontented with his portion, 339. His disgrace and banishment, 340.

Architecture, domestic, of the Romans, iv. 490. Materials of which their houses were constructed, 491. Their style of temple architecture. 492. The two classes of dwellings, the domus and the insulæ, 493. The mansions of the nobles, 493. The cabins of the poorer citizens, 494.

Arduenna, forest of, i. 498.

Arduinna, a Gaulish deity; identified with Diana, iv. 102.

Arecomici, a Belgic tribe, their territory, i. 271.

Arcius, the Alexandrian philosopher, accompanies Octavius in his entry into Alexandria, iii. 339. Counsels Augustus to put Cæsarion to death, iii. 364.

Arelate, or Arelas (Arles), legions stationed at, ii. 80.

Arenacum (Arnheim?), on the old Rhine, vi. 515.

Argiletum, the grove of, inhabited by artizans, iv. 481.

Ariminum, its occupation by Cæsar, a declaration of war, ii. 109. The three great converging roads to it, 121. Given up to the soldiers by the Triumvirs, iii. 175.

Ariobarzanes II., king of Cappadocia, protected by Cicero, ii. 63. An ally of Pompeius, 236. Submits to Cæsar, 334. His kingdom seized by Pharnaces, 334, 335.

Ariovistus, king of the Suevi, invited

ARM

into Gaul by the Sequani, i. 278–280. Solicits the alliance of Rome, and receives the title of "Friend and Ally," 283–284. Demands lands from the Sequani, 285. His tyranny over the Gauls, 307. Refuses Cæsar's terms, 309. Their conference, 314. Defeated and compelled to cross the Rhine, 316.

Aristides, his apology for the Christians received by Hadrian, vii. 463.

Aristo, Claudius, case of, vii. 266.

Aristo, T., the jurisconsult, causes of his suicide, vii. 321.

Aristobulus, younger brother of Hyrcanus, assumes the title of king, i. 158. Deposed by Pompeius, 159.

Aristobulus, son of Hyrcanus, the first to assume the title of king in Judea, iii. 381. Brought to Rome by Pompeius, 382. Poisoned, 384.

Aristobulus, brother of Mariamne, drowned by Herod's contrivance, iii. 391.

Aristobulus, son of Herod, his liberty obtained by his father, iv. 204. Put to death by his father, 271. His children in Rome, v. 347.

Aristocracy, general result of the struggle between democracy and, v. 117. The balance trimmed by the tact of Augustus, 118. More logical character of the policy of Tacitus, 118.

Armenia, war of Lucullus with, i. 516. Attacked by M. Antonius, ii. 784. Part of it ceded to Parthia, iii. 300. Under the protection of Rome, iv. 145. Affairs of Armenia in B.C. 6–1, 267. And in A.D. 18, v. 74. Receives a king from Germanicus, 74. Its condition at the close of the reign of Augustus, 337. Invaded by the Parthians, and defended by Corbulo, vi. 328. Its king, Tiridates, does homage to Nero, 332; vii. 371. Interference of the Parthians with Armenia, 371. Declared by Trajan the vassal of Rome, 372. Trajan's expedition into, 375. Both the Armenias annexed to the Roman empire, 375, 379. Relinquished by Hadrian, 392. Protected from Parthia by Antoninus Pius, 503. Revival of the Parthian claims, 573. Rescued by the generals of M. Aurelius, who assumes the title of Armeniacus, 573.

Arminius, the Cheruscan, educated at Rome, iv. 341. Devotes himself to

ARM

the liberation of Germany, 342. Destroys Varus and three legions, 343–346. Besieges Segestes, v. 33. Attacked by the Romans under Germanicus, 35. His unsuccessful attack on Cæcina, 36. His parley with his brother Flavius, 41. Defeated by Germanicus, 45–47. His war with the Suevi and Marcomanni, 61, 62. Defeats Maroboduus, 62. His death and character, 63, 64.

Armorica, the first known inhabitants of, i. 259. Close union of its tribes, and their affinity with those of the northern coast of Gaul, i. 260. Subjugated, but again rebel against Rome, 352. Dispersed, 490. Held in check by Duratius the Picton, ii. 40. Becomes a portion of the Lugdunensis, iv. 92.

Arms, improved, introduced by Camillus, i. 222.

Army; the command of the national army retained by the nobles, i. 91. Abolition of the property qualification of recruits, 92 *note*. Readiness of the settled veterans of Sulla for tumult and revolt, 93. Panic in Cæsar's army in Gaul, 310. Composition of Cæsar's legions, 317. Comparison between Romans and Gauls as soldiers, 344. The Roman method of fighting, 346. Composition of Cæsar's legions, ii. 81. Mutiny among his soldiers at Placentia, 220. Careful training of the Roman soldier, 266. The Roman body armour, 297. Disaffection of Cæsar's veterans in Campania, 342, 355. The mutiny quelled, 356. Decay of military discipline among the Romans, 538. The military oath of obedience taken to the emperor as general of the armies, iii. 450, 451. Establishment of a Roman standing army, 529. The emperor's body-guard and garrison of the city, 530. Pay and length of service of the legionaries, 531. Numbers of the imperial military establishment, 533. Limits of military service determined by Augustus, iv. 202. Troops and fortifications by which the Pax Romana was secured, 435. Discontent of the legions in Pannonia, v. 15. Drusus sent to quell the mutiny, 16. Mutiny among the legions on the Rhine, 18. Quelled by Germanicus, 19. Stations of the legions under Tiberius, 176. The urban and prætorian cohorts, 177. The discipline of the legions strenuously maintained by Tiberius, 178. Stations of the presidiary legions in Britain, vi. 43. Mode of raising and pay of the legionaries and of the prætorian cohorts, 319, 320. Attitude of the legions and their chiefs in the provinces at the commencement of the reign of Galba, 368. Discharge of the prætorians and disposal of the Othonian legions by Vitellus, 428. Military disturbance at Ticinum, 429. Re-embodiment of the prætorian and urban guards, 443. Mutiny on the Rhine, and break-up of a Roman army, 500. Favour shown by Domitian to the army, vii. 159. Doubtful attitude of the legions at the accession of Nerva, 196. The tone of society corrupted by the soldiery in the reign of Trajan, 325. The discipline of the army maintained by Hadrian, 428. State of the prætorians and of the regular army during the Flavian era, 554. Mercenary character of the regular army, 555. Relaxation of discipline, 556. Emoluments of service, 556. Permanence of the constitution of the legion, 557. Roman system of defence, 559. Anxiety of the emperors generally to repress the military spirit of the soldiery, 561. The emperors the champions of the army, and the senate finally overpowered by the soldiers, 562. Pestilence spread by the army on its return from the East, 578.

Arpinum, birthplace of Marius and Cicero, vi. 77.

Arecomici, akin to the Belgæ, i. 271.

Arretium, seized by M. Antonius for Cæsar, ii. 122. Held for Augustus, iii. 113.

Arria, the elder, and Pætus, story of, v. 520; vi. 212.

Arria, the younger, her suicide, vi. 212; vii. 321. Commended by Pliny, 321.

Arria, mother of M. Antoninus, vii. 496.

Arruntius, L., designated by Augustus as a possible competitor for the empire, v. 5. His history and death, 304–306.

Arsaces, founder of a race of Parthian kings, i. 505.

Arsacidæ, foundation of the dynasty of the, i. 505. Obnoxious to their Persian subjects, 508.

ARS

Arsinoë, sister of Cleopatra, aspires to the throne, ii, 326–328. Induces Ganymedes to assassinate Achillas, 328. Taken prisoner by Cæsar, 332. Led in triumph by him, 392. Put to death by Antonius, iii. 221.

Artabanus, seizes the throne of Armenia, v. 337. Compelled to flee into Hyrcania, but subsequently restored, 338.

Artabazes, or Artavasdes, king of Armenia, his advice to Crassus slighted, i. 516, 520. Attacked by Orodes, king of Parthia, 524. Denounced by Crassus as a traitor, 524. Comes to terms with Orodes, 532. His daughter marries the Parthian Pacorus, 532. Disaffected to Rome, ii. 63. Deserts Antonius in Media, iii. 280. Revenge planned by Antonius, 282. Surrenders to Antonius, and led in chains through Alexandria, iii. 285. Put to death by Cleopatra, 331.

Artavasdes, king of Media Atropatene, besieged in Praaspa by Antonius, iii. 280. Reconciled with Antonius, 282. Obtains from him a share of Armenia, and furnishes him with cavalry, 300. His daughter Jotape betrothed to Alexander, son of Antonius and Cleopatra, 301.

Artaxata, capital of Media, on the Araxes, iii. 285. Burnt by Corbulo, vi. 329. Taken by Statius Priscus, vii. 571.

Artaxias, son of the Armenian Artavasdes, massacres all the Romans in his kingdom, iv. 144. Puts himself under the protection of Parthia, and murdered by his subjects, 144, 145.

Artemidorus, the philosopher, banished, vii. 181.

Artemion, leads a sanguinary revolt of the Jews in Cyprus, vii. 387.

Artemis, temple of, at Ephesus, its privileges of sanctuary, iv. 131.

Arulenus Rusticus, hunted to death, vii. 180.

Arverni, the, defeated by Fabius Maximus, i. 232. Treated with consideration, 232. The head of the great confederation of the Galli, 254. Their dwelling-place, 255. Lose their ascendency, 279, 322. Join the league of Vercingetorix, ii. 9. Invasion of their territory by Cæsar, 13, 17. Suspend Cæsar's sword in one of their temples, but are defeated by him, 29 Arvernian prisoners liberated by Cæsar, 36–37.

ASY

Arx, the, or citadel, of Rome, iv. 473.

Ascalon, its Greek writers, iii. 376.

Asciburgium, taken by Civilis, vi. 497.

Asconius Labeo, Nero's guardian, vi. 99.

Asculum, taken by Cæsar, ii. 125.

Asia, province of, i. 23. The political organization of the region of Lower Asia, iv. 128. This province the earliest acquisition of the republic east of the Ægean, 129. Its extent, division into regions and conventus, 130. Arrangements of Augustus for its government, 131. Its vassal kings, and their subservience to the chiefs of the Roman state, 134. Population of the Roman provinces of Asia, 430. State of the cities of Asia, Greek and Macedonian, in the time of Augustus, 452–455. Eleven cities of Asia contend for the honour of making Tiberius their tutelar divinity, v. 241.

Asiaticus, freedman of Vitellius, vi. 444. Crucified, 472.

Asiaticus Valerius. *See* Valerius.

Asinius Gallus, son of Asinius Pollio, designated by Augustus as a possible competitor for the empire, v. 5. His question to Tiberius in the senate, 13. Marries Vipsania, the divorced wife of Tiberius, 272. Cruelly treated by Tiberius, 273.

Asinius Gallus, son of the above, his abortive attempt on the life of Claudius, v. 520 *note* [2].

Asinius Pollio. *See* Pollio.

Asmonean family, cut off by Herod, iii. 390.

Aspasius, the sophist, his teaching at Athens, vii. 453.

Asprenas prevents Arminius from crossing the Rhine, iv. 347.

Assassination, prevalence and publicity of, in Italy, ii. 421.

Assyria, the new province of, created by Trajan, vii. 381. Abandoned by Hadrian, 415, 416 *note* [1].

Astura, a maritime residence of Cicero, iii. 181.

Astures, a Spanish tribe, i. 179.

Astarte, the Syrian goddess, worshipped at Rome, vi. 247. Her rites described, 250. Honoured and then condemned by Nero, 309.

Astrologers expelled from Italy by Tiberius, v. 185. And by Vitellius, vi. 427. Domitian's edicts against them, yii. 134.

Asylum, right of, limited by Tiberius, v. 188.

ATE

Ateius, tribune, i. 420. Violence of his colleague, Trebonius, 421. His imprecations upon Crassus as he quits Rome, 511.

Athenæum, the, established by Hadrian at Rome, vii. 478.

Athens, submits to the Cæsarians under Calenus, ii. 318. Extravagant behaviour of M. Antonius at, iii. 240. Mulcted of its privileges by Augustus, iv. 127. Its condition in the time of Augustus, 446. Its inhabitants debased in blood, 446. Its architectural splendour, 447. Its university, professors, and philosophers, 449. Nero shrinks from visiting it, vi. 339. Visited and embellished by Hadrian, 441, 443. Its appearance and contrast of its public and private buildings in the time of Hadrian, 445. The university of the Roman world, 449. Conservative character of its university, 450. Its professional system described, 451. The sophists and their teaching, 453. The Christians at Athens, 461. Dissatisfaction of Hadrian with the conservative spirit of the university, 464.

Atia, her letters to her son Octavius, iii. 64.

Atra, city of the sun, unsuccessfully besieged by Trajan, vii. 385.

Atrebates, a Belgian tribe, join the confederacy against the Romans, i. 324. Defeated by Cæsar, 333.

Attianus, guardian of Hadrian, vii. 405. Appointed prætorian prefect, 414.

Atticus, T. Pomponius, his character, i. 385–388.

Attilius, the "Electra" of, performed at Cæsar's funeral, iii. 41.

Attilius, a senator who conspired against Antoninus Pius, condemned by the senate, vii. 500.

Attius Varus, a Pompeian, ii. 123.

Attius Rufus accuses Afranius of treachery in Spain, ii. 285.

Attuarii, a German tribe, submit to Tiberius, iv. 299.

Audasius, his plot to carry off Agrippa Posthumus and Julia from their places of exile, iv. 323.

Auditorium, the, of the emperor, described, vii. 550.

Aufidena, settlement of the Roman colony of, ii. 416.

Augury, Etruscan, ii. 501. The science cultivated by the Romans, 502, 503. Duties of the augurs, iii. 477.

AUG

Augusta Prætoria (Aosta), military colony of, founded by Augustus at, iv. 108. His triumphal arch at, 108.

Augusta Trevirorum (Trevès), colony of, founded by Galba, vi. 485.

Augusta Vindelicorum (Augsburg), foundation of, iv. 222.

Augusta, the title of, conferred on Livia, v. 9.

Augustales, a college of priests established in honour of Augustus, iv. 95.

Augustalia, establishment of the festival of the, iii. 474.

Augustus (at first Octavius), son of C. Octavius and Atia, and niece of Julius Cæsar, his birth, ii. 466. His education superintended by his mother, by his step-father, L. Marcius Philippus, and by Cæsar, who adopts him, ii. 466–467. His delicate health and personal beauty, 468. Sent to Apollonia in Illyricum to prosecute his studies, and raised to patrician rank, 468. Declared in Cæsar's will his principal heir and adopted son, iii. 35. Returns to Italy on the news of Cæsar's death, claims his inheritance, and assumes the name of C. Julius Cæsar Octavianus, 64–66. Is warmly received by the veterans, and makes a favourable impression on Cicero, 66–68. Enters Rome, 68. Effect of the omens which are said to have accompanied his career, 68–70. Courts the senate, and pledges himself to discharge Cæsar's bequests, 71. His harangue to the people, 71. His first interview with Antonius, who withholds from him his inheritance, 72. Raises the money and pays Cæsar's legacies, 73. Exhibits the shows vowed by Cæsar to Venus the Ancestress, 74. His popularity, 75. He claims and is refused by Antonius the throne and crown decreed by the senate to his adopting father, 76. Blows aimed by him at the popularity of Antonius, 95. Their hollow reconciliation, 95. His quarrel with Antonius, 107. Octavius collects troops and quarters them at Arretium, 108. Complaint of Antonius against him, 111. Two of the Antonian legions go over to him, 112. His armaments, 113. Alba declares for him and his party increases, 112, 113. Cicero's mistaken estimate of him, 118, 126. Offers to defend Decimus Brutus against Antonius, 123. Hesitation of

AUGUSTUS
the senate to accept his aid, 124. Places himself under the command of Hirtius, 128. Posted at Forum Cornelii, 132. Demands of the senate authorization to attack Antonius as a public enemy, 140. The senate cajole him with titles, but withhold their assent, 140. He carries off the dead body of Hirtius, 147. Suspected by Decimus Brutus, 155. Declines to pursue Antonius, 155. Remains at Mutina, 157. Complaints of Plancus against him, 158. All hope from him abandoned by Cicero, 158. Contumaciously treated by the senate, 159. Demands the consulship, 161. Offers to combine with Lepidus and Antonius, 162. Marches on Rome, and compels the senate to declare him consul with his cousin Pedius, 162–164. Leaves Rome, and opens negotiations with Antonius and Lepidus, 166. Formation of the second triumvirate, 170. The government of Sicily, Sardinia, and Africa, with three legions allotted to him, 172. The proscription, 173. Abandons Cicero to Antonius, 172. Espouses Clodia, daughter of P. Clodius and Fulvia, 175. His lenity in favourable contrast with his colleagues' corruption or cruelty, 193. Resigns the consulship to Ventidius, 196. Arms against Sextus Pompeius, but finds himself unable to cope with him at sea, 201, 202. Joins Antonius in the East, 202. His sickness at Dyrrachium, 203. His camp at Philippi stormed by Brutus, 209. Retires to Italy after the victory at Philippi, 216. Confiscates lands in Italy to satisfy the legionaries, 222. Combination formed by L. Antonius against him, 225. Recalls Salvidienus from Spain with six legions, 225. Besieges Perusia, 226. Idle report of his offering three hundred prisoners at Perusia to the shade of Cæsar, 227. His apprehension of another civil war, 229. The soldiers compel him and Antonius to come to an accommodation, 230. Divorces Clodia and marries Scribonia, 230. Gives his sister in marriage to Antonius, 230. Treaty of Misenum, between Sextus Pompeius and the Triumvirs, 236. Octavius repairs to Gaul, 239. Renewal of the war with Sextus Pompeius, 243. Misfortunes of Octavius at sea, 244, 250, 252.

AUGUSTUS
Treaty of Tarentum, and renewal of the triumvirate for five years, 249. End of the naval war with Sextus, 255. Octavius defeats Lepidus, but spares his life, 257. Becomes the head of the Cæsarian or Marian interest, 261. His increasing popularity, 262. Restores order at Rome, 262. His ministers Agrippa, Mæcenas, and Messala, 267–275. His matrimonial alliances, 275. Divorces Scribonia and marries Livia Drusilla, 267–276. His popularity in Rome, 294. His campaigns against the Salassians, Pannonians, and Dalmatians restore his military reputation, 295. His amicable relations with Antonius, 296. Their rupture and mutual recriminations, 299. Octavius declares war against Cleopatra, 308. His preparations, 310. Assumes the consulship with his friend Messala, and resigns the triumvirate, 311. His armaments compared with those of Antonius, 311. Crosses the Ionian gulf, 313. Takes Corcyra, 314. Leads a squadron at the battle of Actium, 320. The victory at Actium as described by the Augustan poets, 322. Nicopolis founded by Octavius in commemoration of it, 327. His treatment of the captives of Actium, 328. Lands in Egypt, 336. Refuses the challenge of Antonius to single combat, 336. Enters Alexandria, 339. His interview with Cleopatra, 341. Puts Cæsarion and others to death, but thenceforward is remarkable for clemency, 345–347. Reduces Egypt to the form of a province under his own direct control, 356. Visits the tomb of Alexander, but declines seeing the remains of the Ptolemies, 357. Settles the affairs of Parthia and Judea, 358. Confirms Herod in his kingdom, 393. Tacitus's review of the position of Octavius after the close of the civil wars, 397. Puts Lepidus, son of the ex-triumvir, to death, 400. Enters on his fifth consulship in Asia, 400. His reception in Rome, 401. His triple triumph, 403. His dedication of temples, games, and spectacles, and opening of the Julian basilica, 403. Divine honours paid to him, 408. Closes the temple of Janus, 411. Surveys his position, 414. Pretended debate between him and Agrippa and Mæcenas whether he should resign the supreme

AUGUSTUS power, 414. Assumes the prefix of Imperator, declines the title but accepts the substance of the censorship, and revises the senatorian roll, 416–419; iv. 175. Regarded as the fountain of honour, iii. 420. Takes a census of the Roman people, 420. Agrippa, his colleague in the censorship, confers on Octavius the title of *Princeps*, 422. His liberal and magnanimous conduct, 422. Consecrates the temple of Apollo on the Palatine, 423. Refusal of his offer to lay down the Imperium, 424–428. Resumes it for ten years (Decennium I.) with proconsular power, and divides the provinces between himself and the senate, 428–429. Takes the title of AUGUSTUS, 429. His reasons for preferring it to that of Quirinus, Romulus, or any recognized designation of sovereign rule, 428. Quits Rome and visits the provinces, 431. Released by the senate from the provisions of the *Lex Cincia de Muneribus*, 433. His relations released from those of the *Lex annalis*, 433. Question of the succession during his dangerous sickness in Spain, 434. Delivers his signet ring to Agrippa, 437. Recovers, declines the consulship, and accepts the *potestas tribunitia*, 438–439. Review of the imperial government as organized by him, 440–460. Importance of the title *Princeps Senatus* to Augustus, 453. His numerous consulships, 460. Declines the office after B.C. 23, 461. Receives proconsular authority throughout the empire, and the *potestas tribunitia* for life, 462–464. Import of these functions, 465; iv. 162. Conspiracies of Murena and Cæpio against his life, 471. He retires and refuses to return to Rome for a time, 472; iv. 170. Accepts the *potestas consularis*, iii. 474; iv. 174. And the supreme pontificate, 477. The name of the month Sextilis changed to that of Augustus, 480; iv. 239. Legislative and judicial functions of Augustus examined, his edicts, rescripts, and constitutions, iii. 483–487. The import of the term *legibus solutus* and *Lex Regia*, 487–492. Perpetuation of the title of Cæsar, 493. Review of the imperial administration, 494. Augustus affects to maintain the estimation of Roman citizenship, 500. Maintains the dignity of AUGUSTUS the senatorian order, 504. Revives the office of prefect of the city, 516; iv. 180. His body-guard, city-garrison, and *vigiles* or the watch, iii. 530–531. His military establishment, 533. His navy, 534–535. Character of his sovereignty, 548, 552. Monarchy manifestly indispensable in his time, 550. Attempts to revive a religious feeling among the Romans, iv. 15–28. His restoration of the temples, 24. His laws for enforcing marriage, 41. His regulations for the distinction of classes, 45. His restrictions on the manumission of slaves, 46. His jurisprudence, 48. Review of his policy, 50–53. Congratulates himself on the accomplishment of his patriotic schemes, 53. Moderation in his personal habits, 57–60. His demeanour at the theatre and circus, 62. Receives the title of *Pater Patriæ*, 62, 183–186, 262. His organization of the provinces, 71, *et seq.* Pacifies the province of Spain, 73. His military operations and sickness, 75. His policy in the organization of Gaul, 86. His encampments on the left bank of the Rhine, 98. Discountenances the Druids, 100. Introduces the Roman polytheism into Gaul, 101. Worshipped by the Gauls, 102. Satisfied with the promise of tribute from the Britons, 103. Progress of the Roman arms in Mæsia and Thrace, 109. Gives the kingdom of Mauretania to Juba, king of Numidia, 111. His organization of the province of Africa, 112. And of the Cyrenaica, 113. Sends an expedition against the Arabians, 118. Releases the Ethiopians from an annual tribute, 126. His progress in the East, 127. Metes compensation or retribution to the cities of Asia, 130. Returns to Samos, 145. Account of the members of the Cæsarian family, 154–160. Sends Agrippa on a mission to the East, 161. Augustus's illness and recovery, 161, 162. Again accepts the tribunitian power, 162. Pronounces the funeral oration of Marcellus, 165. His uneasy relations with Agrippa, 167–170. Returns to Rome, 171. His legislation, 176. Accepts the Imperium for five years, 176. His *Ludi Sæculares*, 177. Formally institutes the prefecture of the city, 180. And of a "Council of state," 182. Studious

AUG

moderation of his demeanour, 183. Freedom of his counsellor Mæcenas, 186. Augustus represents conservatism, Mæcenas progress, 188. Augustus adopts Caius and Lucius, the sons of Agrippa by Julia, 193. In Gaul, summoned by the disaster of Lollius, and the oppressions of Licinus, 195–198. Receives the submission of the Cantabrians, 201. Returns to Rome, 202. Becomes chief pontiff on the death of Lepidus, 207. Pronounces the funeral oration over the body of Agrippa, 208. Begins the custom of sitting one day in the year in the garb of a mendicant, 231. Supposed cause of this observance, 231. Pronounces the funeral oration over Octavia, 229. And over Drusus Nero, 234. Third decennial term of the Imperium, 237. Takes up his residence at Lugdunum, 237. His treachery to the German hostages there, 238. His affection for his daughter Julia, 253. Education of Caius and Lucius, 257. Introduces Caius to the people, 262. His indignation at the discovery of his daughter and granddaughter Julia's profligacy, 264, 324. Deaths of Lucius and Caius Cæsar, 273, 275. His book of letters addressed to his grandson Caius, 275. Recalls and adopts Tiberius, and invests him with the tribunitian power for five years, 276. His continued labours, 278. Conspiracy of Cinna, 210. Clemency of Augustus, 282. Reflections on the story, 284. Private life and habits of Augustus, 284–287. His taste and literary style, 287. Addicted to superstition, 290. His good humour and gentleness, 291. His hesitation in the prosecution of the war in Germany, 303. His alarm at the outbreak of the Pannonian and Dalmatian war, 312. Banishes Agrippa Postumus, 317–319. His family solitude and increasing cares, 322. Fresh conspiracies against him, 323. Banishes his granddaughter Julia, 324. And Ovid, 324–331. His distress at the loss of Varus and his legions, 351. His spirited conduct, 347–351. Begins to retire from public life, 352. His reported visit to Agrippa Posthumus in banishment, 355. His last census, 357. His valetudinarian habits, 357 *note*[1]. His Monumentum Ancyranum, 358–360. His last days,

AUR

360. Calmness with which he contemplates the approach of death, 361. Contracts a dysentery at Astura, 361. His last moments, 363. His death, 364. Effect of success upon his character, 364. His enthusiasm and belief in his own divinity, 365. Concluding reflections on his life. 366. Panegyric of Philo upon him, 367 *note*[1]. His palace on the Palatine Hill, 469. His will, v. 8–10. His last public counsels, 10. Funeral honours decreed him, 11. Comparison between him and Tiberius, 201.

Augustani, a band of young nobles enrolled to applaud Nero, v. 130; vi. 345.

Augustodunum, "Hill of Augustus" (Autun), its name changed from Bibracte to, iv. 94. The literary metropolis of Gaul, 99. The school founded there by Augustus, 99. Revolt of the Gauls in, v. 210–211. One of the centres of Druidism, vi. 5.

Augustus, the name of the month Sextilis changed to, iii. 480; iv. 239.

Aulerci, a Gallic tribe, i. 342. Compelled to maintain Cæsar's soldiers, 363; ii. 9.

Aulus Persius. *See* Persius.

Aulus Plautius, his campaigns in Britain, and recall, vi. 19–28. Honoured with the greater triumph, v. 532. Story of his wife, Pomponia Græcina, vi. 266.

Auranitis annexed by Augustus to the proconsulate of Syria, iv. 140.

Aurelia, mother of Cæsar, a matron of the ancient stamp, i. 169–390. Instructs him in the rudiments of the Roman tongue, vi. 64.

Aurelian Road, the route of the Roman armies into Gaul, i. 349. Extended under the name of *Julian* from Cisalpine to Transalpine Gaul, iv. 106.

Aurelius Cotta, uncle of Julius Cæsar, his measure for distributing the *judicia* among the senators, knights, and ærarian tribunes, i. 109.

Aurelius Fulvus, father and grandfather of Antoninus Pius, vii. 495.

Aurelius, M. Antoninus (born M. Annius Verus), son of Hadrian's sister, adopted by Antoninus Pius, vii. 488. Marries Annia Faustina, 496–513. His early years and promise, 514–515. His personal appearance, 565.

sociates Verus in the empire, 565. Disturbances in his reign, 566. Reverses in the East, 570. Triumphs with Verus, 573. His deference to the senate, and wise choice of ministers, 574–577. Alarmed at the inroads of the barbarians on the Danube, 577. Depopulation of the empire by the *pestis Antonina*, 578–580. His wars with the Quadi and Marcomanni, 581–583. Sole emperor on the death of Verus, 583. His victory over the Quadi on the Danube, 584–586. His domestic troubles, 586–588. His generous behaviour to Avidius Cassius, 588-591. Repairs to Syria, 592. At Alexandria, 592. Death of Faustina, 592. His triumph over the Sarmatians, 593. His last expedition against the Marcomanni, his victory, illness, and death, 594–595. Reflections on his death, 596. Compared with Alfred the Great, 597. Symptoms of decline throughout the empire at this time, 600. Decrease in population, 602. Effects of slavery, 603. His probable motives for persecuting the Christians, 612. His "Meditations" or "Commentaries," their melancholy tone, 614–621. His statue on the Campidoglio, 565.

Autronius, the consul, convicted of bribery, i. 127. Joins Catilina's conspiracy, 130–131.

Auximum, declares for, and is occupied by, Cæsar, ii, 122.

Avaricum, capital of the Arverni, besieged and taken by Cæsar, ii. 13–16. Spared by Vercingetorix, 14.

Aventine Hill, contrast between it and the Palatine, as sites for a city, i. 2. Distinct from the other seven hills of Rome, iv. 464. Described, 475–476. Ravaged by the great fiire of Rome, vi. 159.

Avernus, Lake, navigable canal from it to Rome projected by Nero, vi. 172.

Avidius Cassius. *See* Cassius.

Avilius Flaccus, prefect of Egypt. *See* Flaccus.

BÆTICA, a senatorian province, its schools and learned men, iv. 81.

Baiæ, life of the Romans at, iv. 458. Caius's bridge of boats across the bay, v. 419.

Balbus, L. Cornelius, Cæsar's friend and steward, his rise, position, and character, ii. 444–445. Refuses a token of respect to Augustus, iv. 201.

Balbus, Octavius, joins the conspirators after Cæsar's murder, iii. 8.

Barcochebas, the Jewish leader, legends respecting him, vii. 396. Nominated to the chiefship of the Jewish people, 397. His struggle with the Romans, defeat, and death, 397–399.

Basilus, L. Minucius, lieutenant of Cæsar in Gaul, i. 494. Joins the conspiracy against Cæsar's life, ii. 476. Cicero's letter to, on Cæsar's assassination, iii. 25. Killed by his own slaves, 169.

Bassus, Cæcilius, a Pompeian, maintains the senatorian cause in Syria, ii. 402; iii. 119. Takes the city of Apamea, ii. 403. His soldiers go over to Crassus, iii. 133–200. Dismissed unpunished by Cassius, 200.

Bassus, Cesellius, his pretended discovery of the treasures of Dido, vi. 188.

Bassus, Roman governor at Alexandria, v. 393.

Batavi, the, serve as cavalry in the Roman armies, iv. 336. Their island described vi. 483. Their skill in riding and swimming on horseback, and their usefulness as auxiliaries, 484. Their revolt under Claudius Civilis, their chief, 484 *et seq.* The island occupied by the Romans, 515.

Baths, fondness of the Romans for, iv. 526. Baths of Mæcenas and Agrippa, and manners at them, 527; vii. 535.

Baths of Titus, vii. 34–37. Of Nero, 35 *note* [2]. Of Caracalla, Diocletian, and Constantine, 36.

Batiatus, escape of his gladiators at Capua, i. 44.

Bato, the Dalmatian, heads a revolt against the Romans, but is defeated by Cæcina, iv. 311. His answer to Tiberius, 321.

Bato, the Pannonian chief, attempts to carry the post of Sirmium, iv. 311. Betrays his colleague Pinnes, and chased by the Romans from post to post, 321, 322.

Bedriacum, first battle at, vi. 416. Second, 447. Vitellius's brutality on the field, 430.

Belenus, the Gallic Apollo, i. 267. Admitted to the citizenship of the Roman Olympus, iv. 102.

Belgæ, difference in Cæsar's and Strabo's account of them, i. 256. Type of the Belgæ, 259. The Belgians and Celts intermixed with Teutonic tribes, 269. Their character and mode of life, 270. Some of their tribes penetrate into the south of Gaul, 271. Combine against Rome, and are defeated, 323–328. Submit to Cæsar, 341. Their territories invaded by the Germans, 450. The latest settlers in Britain, 464. Revolt of the Belgians, 483. Besiege Q. Cicero, 486. And T. Labienus, but their confederacy dissolved, 491. Revolt of the Belgæ, but suppressed, v. 209. Dissatisfaction of the Belgic tribes, vi. 485.

Belisana, a Gaulish deity, identified with Minerva, iv. 102.

Bellienus, his house burnt at Cæsar's funeral, iii. 47.

Bellovaci, a Belgian tribe, joins the confederacy against the Romans, i. 324. Their relations with Britain and submission to Cæsar, i. 329. Defeated and submit again to Cæsar, ii. 38. An insurrection of, repressed by D. Brutus, 402. Reduced by Brutus, iv. 83.

Beneventum, given up to the soldiers by Augustus, iii. 175.

Berenice, daughter of Ptolemæus Auletes, placed on the throne of Egypt by the populace of Alexandria, i. 431. Married to Seleucus, but strangles him, 431. Put to death by her father, 432.

Berenice, mother of Herod Agrippa, at Rome, with her children, v. 348.

Berenice, queen of Chalcis, intrigues with Vespasian, 438. Married to her uncle Herodes, 427.

Berenice, sister of Agrippa, her relations to Titus and dismissal by him, vi 527, 549; vii. 46, 49.

Bericus, a British chieftain, applies to Claudius for aid, vi. 17. The *Veric* of the British coins (?), 17 *note* [1].

Berytus (Beyrout), colony of, founded by Agrippa, iv. 203 *note* [1].

Bessi, a Thracian tribe, plundered by M. Brutus, iii. 198.

Bestia joins Catilina's conspiracy, i. 130.

Bethar, the last stronghold of the Jews, vii. 397. Stormed and taken by Julius Severus, 398.

Betuus Chilo, his pretensions to the empire, vi. 366.

Bibracte, or Bibrax (Autun), its freedom and commerce, i 262. Capital of the Ædui (Remi), 255, 302, 325. Cæsar in, 302. Besieged by the Sucssiones and Belgæ, 325. Gaulish confederacy assembles at, ii. 27. Its name changed to Augustodunum, iv. 94.

Bibroci, a British tribe, submit to Cæsar, i. 479.

Bibulus, L. surrenders to Antonius, iii. 217.

Bibulus, M. Calpurnius, ædile, i. 111. Prætor, 152. Consul, 199. With Cæsar, violently opposed to his colleague Cæsar, 201–205. His opinion on the commissioners to Egypt, 403, 442. Votes for appointing Pompeius sole consul, 544. Proconsul of Syria, ii. 62. Commands the senatorian fleet, 211, 238. Prevents the passage of the Cæsarians, 247, 248. His death, 250.

Bilbilis, Martial's native city, vii. 249.

Biography, Roman; the writings of Tacitus more biographical than historical, vii. 299. Preference of the Romans for biography, 308. The biographies of Suetonius, 301, 308.

Biterræ, Roman colony in Gaul, i. 247, 254.

Bithynicus, proprætor of Sicily, surrenders to Sextus Pompeius, iii. 201.

Bithynia, attempts of Mithridates to gain possession of, i. 34. Governed by Cimber, iii. 33. Ceded to Rome by Nicomedes, iv. 129. Extended by Pompeius, and governed by proconsuls under the empire, 129, 130. Pliny's administration, vii. 264, 381. The number of Christians in Bithynia, and Pliny's proceedings against them, 361–364.

Bituriges, their league with Dumnorix and the Helvetii, i. 301. Invasion of their country by Cæsar, ii. 12. Who besieges and takes their capital city, Avaricum, 13–16.

Bituitus, or Bittus, king of the Arverni, sent a prisoner to Rome, i. 232. His barbaric splendour, 255 *note* [2].

Blæsus, Junius, mutiny of the legions under his command in Pannonia, v. 15. The mutiny quelled by Drusus, 16. Blæsus chosen proconsul of Africa, 207. Punished as a friend of Sejanus, 287. Poisoned by Vitellius, vi. 449.

Boadicea, queen of the Iceni, indignities to which she and her children were

DOC

subjected, vi. 48. Sacks the Roman colony of Camulodunum, 50. Defeated by Suetonius, 53, 54. Commits suicide, 54.

Bocchus, king of Mauretania, prepares to aid the Cæsarians, ii. 364, 365. His death, iii. 299.

Bodugnatus, chieftain of the Nervii, opposed to Cæsar, i. 331.

Boduni, a British tribe, submit to the Romans, vi. 20.

Bogudes, king of Mauretania, ii. 364.

Boii, defeated at the Vadimonian Lake, i. 225. Migrate to the banks of the Danube, 227. Friends of the Ædui, 305; ii. 11. Allowed to remain in Gaul, i. 306. Attacked by the Gauls, ii. 11.

Bolanus, Vettius, his prefecture of Britain, vii. 81.

Bolgæ, tribes of the, i. 271.

Bona Dea, the mysteries of, profaned by Clodius, i. 163.

Bononia, meeting of the Triumvirs at, iii. 170. Nero pleads for the distressed inhabitants of, v. 572.

Books, production and cost of, in Rome. *See* Literature.

Bosphorus, Agrippa's settlement of the affairs of the kingdom of the, iv. 204. Given to Mithridates, v. 480.

Bovianum, settlement of the Roman colony of, ii. 416.

Bratuspantium, principal fortress of the Bellovaci, surrenders to Cæsar, i. 329.

Brenni, the, conquered by Drusus, iv. 200.

Brennus at Rome, i. 220.

Breviarium Imperii of Augustus described, iv. 413.

Brigantium, in Galicia, reduced by Cæsar, i. 181.

Britain, early inhabitants of, i. 271. First mentioned in Roman history, 354. Account of them by the Gauls, 462. Cæsar's first invasion of Britain, 465–470. His fleet injured by a high tide, 470. His army harassed by the Britons, 471. Returns to Gaul, 472. Exultation at Rome at his British expedition, 472. The mines and pearls of Britain, 470–473. Cæsar's preparations for a second invasion, 474. His landing, 476. Resistance of the Britons under Cassivelaunus, 477. Cæsar's partial successes, and return to Gaul, 479, 480. Augustus contented with a promise of tribute from Britain, iv. 74, 104. The British expedition of Caius, v. 447.

BRU

And of Claudius, 478. The Romans jealous of freedom in Britain, vi. 13. Relations of Britain with the continent, 14. Trade of the south and east of the island, 14. Coinage of Cunebolinus, 14. Chief states of Southern Britain, 15. Claudius prepares to invade it, 17. Successes of Aulus Plautius and Vespasian, 20. They probably do not cross the Severn, 21. Claudius enters Britain and subdues the Trinobantes, 22. Hailed imperator and triumphs at Rome, 24. Vespasian in West Britain; submission of the Regni and Iceni, 26–28. Campaign of Osterius Scapula, 28. Camulodunum founded, 30. Temple of Claudius; the Claudian Flamens, 33. Distinction between the British *oppidum* and the Roman *urbs*, 33. Revolt and defeat of the Silures, 34. The Britons continue to resist; the Silures defeat the Romans, 41. The Roman province of Britain, and stations of the legions, 42, 43. Discontent and insurrection of the Iceni, 48. They sack Camulodunum, 49, 50. The Iceni defeated and the insurrection suppressed, 53–55. Rapid progress of civilization in Britain, 56. Prosecution of the conquest under Domitian, vii. 78. Successive prefects, 79. Campaigns of Agricola, 82–89. Enormous expense of the conquest, 90. Discovery of the insular character of Britain, 90. Hadrian's progress in Britain, 430. Flourishing state of the province, 430–433. Fortifications between the Tyne and the Solway, 434. The walls of Hadrian and of Severus, and the works of the age of Theodosius and Stilicho, 436. Completion of the wall of Antoninus, 502. Disturbances in Britain in the reign of M. Aurelius, 568.

Britannicus (Tiberius Claudius Germanicus), son of Claudius and Messalina, v. 523. Takes a part in the "Game of Troy," 533. Agrippina's enmity to him, 535, 561. Prevented from seeing his father, 548. Commiserated by the Roman people, 562. Detained within the palace while Nero is proclaimed, 579. Poisoned by Nero, vi. 86. His funeral, 89.

Brittany, immigrations of the Kymry into, i. 258.

Bructeri, a German tribe, submit to

BRU

Tiberius, iv. 299. Defeated by Cæcina, v. 35. Destroyed, vii. 101.
Brundisium, occupied by Pompeius, ii. 131. Besieged by Cæsar, and evacuated by Pompeius, 132. Occupied by Cæsar, 231, 245. Threatened by Antonius, iii. 229. Conclusion of the peace of, 230, 231.
Brutus, M. Junius, father of the tyrannicide, an adherent of Lepidus, i. 43, 381. Slain by Pompeius, 381; ii. 243.
Brutus, Decimus, his services in Cæsar's Gallic wars, i. 320. Commands a naval armament against the Veneti, 354–356. Harasses Vercingetorix, ii. 10. Commands Cæsar's fleet at the siege of Massilia, ii. 160. His naval victory, 177, 193. His second engagement, 196. Receives the proconsulship of Gaul beyond the Alps, 231, 354. Afterwards of the Cisalpine, where he represses an insurrection, 402. Consul-designate, 464. Joins the conspiracy against Cæsar, 476. Determines Cæsar to attend the meeting of the senate on the Ides of March, 484–486. His gladiators a body-guard for the conspirators, iii. 2, 15. The most active and self-possessed of the conspirators, 5, 27. Appointed to the government of Cisalpine Gaul, 33. Named in Cæsar's will, 35. Promised a *libera legatio* by M. Antonius, and assumes the government of Cisalpine Gaul, 78, 79. Antonius attempts to wrest the province from him, 97. Awaits attack, and prepares to maintain his position, 114. Shuts himself up in Mutina, and is besieged by Antonius, 123. Envoys sent to him by the senate, 131. Union of the consuls with Octavius for his relief, 141. Relieved by the retreat of the Antonians, 153. But cannot pursue them for want of cavalry and money, 154. Crosses the Alps, and joins Plancus with ten legions, 157. Recrosses the Alps, and is deserted by his soldiers, 168. Taken and slain, 169.
Brutus, M. Junius, Cæsar's lieutenant in Spain, accompanies his uncle Cato to Cyprus, i. 381. His family and character, 381–383; ii. 478. Idle rumour of his being Cæsar's son by Servilia, i. 381. His devotion to Cato, ii. 242. Joins the Pompeians at Thessalonica, 243. Surrenders after Pharsalia, and is taken into Cæsar's favour, 302. Cæsar's remark

BUR

on him, 303. Appointed prætor, 464. Governs Cisalpine Gaul, 354. His weakness and inconsistency, 478. His panegyric of Cato, 479. Divorces Claudia, and marries Porcia, Cato's daughter, 480. Induced to lead the conspiracy against Cæsar, 481. The "Ides of March," 487. His speech to the people, iii. 3. Refuses to put Antonius to death, 7. His mistaken views, 9. Harangues the people, but is coldly received, 15. Returns to the Capitol, 15, 29. Again harangues the people, 27. Character of his oratory, 31. Appointed to the government of Macedonia, 33. Overrules Cassius in his opposition to the public funeral of Cæsar, 34. His house attacked, he flies from Rome, 47. Returns to Rome, but shrinks from public affairs, 77. Escapes to Lanuvium, 77, 79. Lingers in the neighbourhood of Rome, 79. Deprived of his government of Macedonia by Antonius, and appointed to the charge of providing corn for the city, 82. His interview with Cicero at Antium, 83. His vacillation, 85. Exhibits the Ludi Apollinares, as city prætor, 87. Obtains leave of absence from Rome, 97. Quits Italy for the East, 113. Acknowledged by Hortensius as his successor in Macedonia, 134. Shuts up C. Antonius in Apollonia, 134. Prosecuted by Cornificius for he murder of Cæsar, and condemned, 166. Seizes the government of Macedonia, 197. Defeats C. Antonius, but spares his life, 198. Exercises his troops in Macedonia, and coins money with his own effigy, 199. Musters eight legions, 200. Joins Cassius at Philippi, 202. Rebuked by Cassius, 207. Storms the camp of Octavius, 210. Compelled to fight a second time by his soldiers, is defeated, and kills himself, 212–214.
Building, considerations on the taste of the Romans in, &c., vii. 338.
Burdo, Julius, chief of the galleys, rescued by Vitellius, vi. 399.
Burrhus, Afranius, prætorian prefect, v. 566. Introduces Nero to the guards, 580; vi. 72. His alliance with Seneca, 79. Their influence on Nero, 81, 85. Suspected by Nero, 94. Reassures him, 95. The "Quinquennium Neronis," the work of

Burrhus and Seneca, 100, 112. They uphold the senate, 108. Uncertain whether Burrhus assented to the murder of Agrippina, 122, 127. His death, and its effect on the position of Seneca, 141, 143.
Byzantium deprived by Vespasian of its autonomy, vii. 22.

CÆCINA, ALLIENUS, urges Vitellius to seize the empire, vi. 395. Advanced by Galba to the command of a legion, 396. His march over the Great St. Bernard, 402. Takes Aventicum, and puts to death the Helvetian chief, Julius Alpinulus, 403. In the Cisalpine, 412. Repulsed before Placentia, 414. Awaits the arrival of Valens, 415. Throws a bridge across the Po, 417. Permits his troops to plunder the Italian cities, 424. Meets Vitellius at Lugdunum, 425. He and Valens the real governors of Rome, 442. Sent to the north of Italy, 446. Suspected of treachery, and jealous of Valens, 446. His feeble conduct resented by the soldiers, 447. Contends in a sham fight with Titus, vii. 37.
Cæcina, Aulus, legate on the Rhine, mastery obtained over him by the mutinous troops, v. 18. Defeats the Bructeri, 35.
Cæcina Severus, A., defeats the Pannonian chief Bato, iv. 311. Intercepted by the Pannonians on his march from Mæsia to join Germanicus, 320.
Cælian Hill, the, described, iv. 475. Great fire on the, v. 251.
Cælius, his dancing accomplishments, i. 89.
Cælius, Rufus, M., advocates the cause of Cæsar, ii. 152. His intrigues, insurrection, and death, 252–256.
Cæpio, Fannius, forms a conspiracy against the life of Augustus, iii. 471; iv. 167.
Cæpio, Servilius, defeated by the Cimbri, i. 240. Gives Tolosa up to plunder, 245.
Cæresi, a German tribe, i. 269. Join the Belgic confederacy, 324.
Caerleon, city of, in Britain, vi. 43.
Cæsar, derivations of the cognomen, i. 98 *note* [2]. The name of Cæsar as a sovereign title, iii. 492.
Cæsar, Caius Julius, i. 96. His parentage, and connection with Marius,

97. Inherits from his uncle Marius the leadership of the popular party, 98. Comprehensiveness of his views, 99. Refuses to divorce his wife Cornelia at the command of Sulla, 100. Compelled to leave Rome, 101. Seized by Cornelius Phagita, 101. Undertakes the patronage of the popular cause, 102. Learns the first rudiments of warfare at the siege of Mytilene, 103. Abstains from joining the movement of Lepidus, 103. Undertakes the impeachment of Dolabella, 104. And of C. Antonius, uncle of the triumvir, 104. Studies rhetoric at Rhodes, 104. Captured by Cilician pirates, 106. His vengeance, 107. Enters the arena of public honours, 107. Pushed forward by the zealous efforts of his party, 108. Appointed to the military tribuneship, 109. Commencement of his intercourse with Pompeius, 109. Obtains the rehabilitation of his wife's brother, Cornelius Cinna, and other Marian exiles, 110. Style of his oratory, 110. Pronounces a funeral oration in honour of his aunt Julia, 110. Defies the law of Sulla in exhibiting the bust of Marius, 110, 114. Delivers a funeral oration over his wife Cornelia, 111 *note* [1]. Serves the office of quæstor in Spain, 111. His industry and vigour there, 111. Becomes ædile, 112. Magnificence of his shows and entertainments, 112. Connects himself by marriage with the family of Pompeius, 113. Defends himself against the attacks of Catulus, 114. Presses the claims of the republic to the kingdom of Egypt, 115. Immensity of his debts, 115. Object of the *Lex Papia de Peregrinis*, 116. Cæsar's proceedings against Sulla's agents in the proscription, 117. Presides at the trial of the senator Rabirius, 118. Prosecutes C. Calpurnius Piso, 124. Obtains the office of Pontifex Maximus, 125, 126. Endeavours of the nobles to implicate him in Catilina's conspiracy, 127. Failure of their attempts, 134. Narrowly escapes being murdered by Cicero's attendants, 140. Hailed as the only man who could fulfil the demands of the crisis, 145. Elected prætor, 152. Proposes to deprive Catulus of the honour of restoring

CÆSAR
the Capitol, 153. Becomes the counsellor and confidant of the tribune Nepos, 162. Scene in the Forum, 163. Deprived of his tribuneship by the senate, 164. Failure of a charge of implication in a conspiracy against him, 164. Protects the Numidian Masintha in defiance of the senate, 165. Insults Juba, 166. Publicly repudiates his wife Pompeia, 169. Refuses to proceed against Clodius, 170. Assumes the government of Further Spain, 177. His private embarrassments, 177. Obtains a loan of 830 talents from Crassus, 177, 178. Baffles the efforts of his enemies to detain him at home, 178. Subjugates the districts of Lusitania north of the Tagus, 180. Takes Brigantium in Galicia, 181. His civil administration, 181. Saluted by the army with the title of Imperator, 182. Pompeius' overtures for an alliance with Cæsar, 193. Return of Cæsar to Rome, 194. Sues for the consulship and relinquishes the honour of a triumph, 194. First occurrence of the name of Cæsar in the letters of Cicero, 194. The cabal of Pompeius, Cæsar, and Crassus, 196. Cæsar elected consul, 199. Proposes an agrarian law, 199. Throws Cato into prison, but releases him, 200, 201. His violent contest with the nobles, 201. Carries his law through with the high hand, 202. Plot to assassinate him and Pompeius, 203. Obtains the proconsulship of the two Gauls and Illyricum for five years, 205. His sister Julia married to Pompeius, 206. Marries Calpurnia, 206 *note*[2]. Takes command of his legions, 207. Makes friendly overtures to Cicero, 212. His account of the Gauls, 252. Lingers in the neighbourhood of Rome in the beginning of the year B.C. 58, 290. Hastily leaves Italy, and reaches his army on the Rhone, 291. Prevents the Helvetii from crossing the river at Geneva, 293. Increases his levies and follows them into the territory of the Ædui, 296. Overtakes the Tigurini and defeats them, 298. Refuses to negotiate with the Helvetii, 298, 299. Spares the life of Dumnorix, 301. Engages the Helvetii in a decisive battle, and entirely defeats them, 302. Compels them to return

CÆSAR
to their own country, 305. Espouses the cause of the Gauls against the Suevi, 308. Proposes terms, which are refused by Ariovistus, 309. Commences hostilities, 310. Arrests a panic in his army, 310–312. His fruitless conference with Ariovistus, 312, 313. Defeats the Suevi, and compels them to cross the Rhine, 314. Winters in the Hither Gaul, 317. Composition of his legions, 317. Military reputation acquired by his troops, 319. List of his officers, 320 *note*[1]. Hurries back to Gaul, 324. Takes the Remi under Roman protection, 324. Commencement of the second campaign in Gaul, 325. Defeats the Belgians with great slaughter, 327. Reduces the Suessiones and Bellovaci, 328. Marches against the Nervii and their allies, 330. His camp carried by storm by the Nervii, 332–334. Imminent danger of his army, 334. Routs the Nervii and almost destroys their nation, 327. Sends P. Crassus to compel submission from the tribes on the north-west of Gaul, 342. Winters again in Italy, 343. Returns to Gaul, and hastens to attack the Veneti with a naval force, 353. Victory of the Romans over the Veneti, 356. Cæsar chastises the Morini and Menapii, 362. Leaves his army in winter quarters and returns to Italy, 363. His critical position under a threat of recall from his province, 406. Arrives at Lucca, and is waited upon by great numbers of senators and knights, 407. Effects of his bribery and caresses, 408. Meeting of the triumvirs at Lucca, 409. Cæsar defended by Cicero in his speech "*de Provinciis Consularibus*," 413. Jealousy of Cæsar's adherents at the passing of the law of C. Trebonius, 419. Law for the prolongation of Cæsar's command opposed by the senate, but carried by popular violence, 420, 421. Death of his daughter Julia, wife of Pompeius, 446 His fourth campaign, 449. Meets the invading tribes of the Usipetes and the Tenctheri, 452. Confers with the invaders, 453. Defeats the Germans near the Rhine, 456. Treachery imputed to him in the senate, 457. Cato proposes he should be delivered to the enemy,

CÆSAR
458. Credibility of Cæsar's account of the campaign, 459. Proposes to make an incursion into Germany, 459. His bridge across the line near Coblenz, 461. Inquires into the character and condition of the Britons, 462. Prepares to invade Britain, 465. Crosses the straits to Dover, 467. Effects a landing, 469. His fleet injured by a high tide, 470. His army harassed by the Britons, 471. Returns to Gaul before the equinox, 472. Despatches Sabinus and Cotta to make an incursion into the country of the Menapii, 472. Goes into Illyricum, 473. Settles the affairs of the Treviri, 474. His preparations for a second invasion of Britain, 474. In which he lands again, 476. Forms his famous camp at Rutupiæ, or Richborough, 476. Defeats the Britons under Cassivelaunus, 477, 478. Accepts their promise of tribute and returns to Gaul, 480. Distributes his forces over too wide a surface, 482. Stations himself at Samarobriva, 483, 490. Revolt of the Belgians, 483. Two of his legions destroyed by the Eburones, 485. Relieves Q. Cicero, 290. Remains in the north of Gaul during the winter, 490. Makes great additional levies for his sixth campaign, and borrows a legion from Pompeius, 492. Chastises the Treviri and Menapii, and crosses the Rhine, 493. Offers the plunder of the Eburones to the neighbouring tribes. 495. His unsuccessful pursuit of Ambiorix, 495, 501. Convenes the general assembly at Durocortorum, and leaves Gaul for Italy, 501. His alliance with Pompeius dissolved by the death of Julia, 502. Arrives at Lucca, and watches the progress of events at Rome, 543; ii. 1. His seventh campaign in Gaul, 1. His lenient policy towards the conquered states of Gaul, 1. Favourable disposition of the Gaulish democracies towards him, 3. Lavishes the treasures of the republic on his dependants and in decorating Rome, 5. Exultation of the people at his victories, 5. Formation of a Gaulish confederacy under Vercingetorix, 7. Cæsar's energy and decision in meeting the danger, 9. Besieges and takes Avaricum, 14–16. Enters the country of the Arverni and lays siege to Gergovia, 18. Defeated there, 22.

CÆSAR
Fords the Loire, 24. Joins Labienus at Agendicum, 25. His personal danger in a battle with the Gauls, 29. Compels Vercingetorix to surrender himself, 35. His eighth and last campaign, 37. Crushes the Bituriges, 38. Defeats and accepts the submission of the Bellovaci and Suessiones, 38, 39. Reduces Uxellodunum and finally pacifies Gaul, 40. His severity to the captured Gauls, 41. Unfairness of Pompeius towards him, 54. His critical position, 55. Intrigues to be permitted to stand for the consulship while still absent from the city, 56. Endeavours of his enemies to deprive him of his consulship, 69. Pompeius supports a decree of M. Marcellus aimed directly at Cæsar, 70. Cæsar offers to resign the Transalpine and Illyricum, 71. Insulted by M. Marcellus, 72. His supposed peril in Gaul, 73. His mild and conciliatory treatment of the Gauls, 76. Conciliates the adherents of the senate in the province, 79. Attaches to himself the military spirit of the Gauls, 81. Composition of his legions, 81. Surrenders one of his legions at the demand of the senate, 86. His triumphant reception in the Cisalpine province, 90. Enthusiasm of his veterans, 92. Leaves Labienus to administer the Cisalpine province, 92. Stations himself at Ravenna, whither Curio betakes himself, 93. Sends Curio to Rome with the offer of a compromise, 96. Refusal of his offers by the senate, who require him to resign his command, 97. Preparations of the consuls to oppose Cæsar's measures by force, 99. The consuls review their forces, 100. Cæsar harangues his troops, proclaims his wrongs, and prepares to invade Italy, 105–107. Crosses the Rubicon, 109. Occupies Ariminum, 109. Effect of the calumnies against him, 113. Pompeius negotiates with him to gain time, 119. Defection of Labienus, 120. Cæsar advances and takes Iguvium, Arretium, and Auximum, 121, 122. His band of gladiators at Capua broken up, 123. Overruns Picenum, and takes the forces of Cingulum and Asculum, 125. Beleaguers Corfinium, which is betrayed into his hands, 126. Grants life and liberty to Domitius and the Pompeian

CÆSAR
leaders, 129. Effects of this clemency, 129. Besieges Pompeius in Brundisium, 132. Rapidity of his success, 134. Expels the forces of the senate from Sardinia and Sicily, 148. Repairs in person to Rome, 149. Has an interview with Cicero on the way, 150. Convenes a senate, supported by the tribunes Antonius and Cassius, 151. His studious moderation, 151. His difficulty in satisfying the demands of his soldiers, 152. Plunders the sacred treasure in the temple of Saturn, 153. Leaves Rome to attack the Pompeians in Spain, 157. Leaves his lieutenants to reduce Massilia and hastens into Spain, 159. His arrangements, 160. Preparations of the Pompeians to meet him in the field, 162. Cæsar follows his lieutenant Fabius to the valley of the Sicoris, 165. Entrenches his camp in front of the enemy's position, 167. Manœuvres of the hostile armies, 169. Each side claims the advantage, 173. Cæsar's position hemmed in by a sudden rise of the waters, 173. His reinforcements rest on the further side of the river, 174. Restores his communications by the use of coracles, 176. His lieutenant, D. Brutus, gains a victory over the Massilians at sea, 177. Preparations of the Afranians to evacuate Ilerda, 178. Cæsar's operations to prevent their retreat, 179. Makes a feint, and moves to intercept the march of the enemy, 184. Comes up with the Afranians, but refuses to engage them, 184. Communications opened between the soldiers in the opposite ranks, 186. This intercourse broken off by Setreius, 187. The armies drawn up in front of each other in battle array, 189. Capitulation of the Pompeian lieutenants, 190. Cæsar's generosity to them, 191. Establishes his headquarters at Corduba, 199. Receives the submission of Varro, 202. Arranges the affairs of Spain, and repairs to Massilia, 203. Causes of the hostility of Juba, King of Numidia, to Cæsar, 205. Curio and the Cæsarians in Africa defeated by Juba, 208, 209. Sustains a heavy loss in a naval engagement off Illyricum, 211. Receives the submission of the Massilians, 216. Created dictator in his absence from Rome, 217. His

CÆSAR
object in seeking the appointment at this time, 218. Quells a mutiny among his soldiers at Placentia, 220. Difficulties of his position as dictator, 223. Confidence reposed in his determination to resist the cry for confiscation and blood, 224. His financial measures, 226. His amnesty to the victims of Pompeius and Sulla's proscriptions, 228. Obtains full citizenship for the Transpadane Gauls, 229. Elected consul with P. Servilius Isauricus, 230. Resigns the dictatorship and repairs to his army at Brundisium, 231, 245. Comparison of his position with that of his adversaries, 245. Crosses over to Epirus, 245. Lands at Palæste, 246. Sends Fufius Calenus for the remainder of his troops, 247. Attempt at counter revolution in Rome and Italy, 252. Attempts to cross the Adriatic in a violent tempest, 256. His manœuvres to join the second division under Antonius, 259. Blockades Pompeius within his lines at Petra, 261. Character and authenticity of the "Commentaries on the Civil War," attributed to Cæsar, 262. Review of the calculations on which Cæsar planned his operations, 265. Establishes communications with Ætolia, Thessaly, and Macedonia, 269. Occupies Achaia, 275. His discomfiture, 278. Moves towards Thessaly, 280. Anticipates the various plans the enemy may adopt, 281. Effects a junction with the division of Calvinus on the frontiers of Epirus and Thessaly, 282. Fixes his quarters in the plain of Thessaly, 283. Gives up the town of Gomphi to pillage, 283. Receives the submission of Metropolis, 284. The battle of Pharsalia, and defeat of Pompeius, 287-289. Cæsar's clemency to the vanquished, 300, 303. Takes M. Brutus into his favour, 302. Follows up his victory, 317. Pursues Pompeius, 318. Compels C. Cassius to surrender his fleet, 319. Arrives in Egypt, 319, 320. His horror on beholding the head of Pompeius, 320. His object in interfering in the affairs of Egypt, 321. His first interview with Cleopatra, 322. His precarious position, 323. Rising of the Alexandrians against him, 325. Burns the Egyptian fleet, 326. Puts Pothinus to death, 328. Blockaded at Alexandria, 328.

CÆSAR
Compelled to swim for his life, 330. Restores Ptolemæus to his subjects, 330. Attacked by Ptolemæus, 331. Joined by Mithridates, king of Pergamus, and defeats Ptolemæus at the battle of the Nile, 331, 332. Misconduct of Cæsar's lieutenant in Spain, Q. Cassius Longinus, 337. Vigilance of his colleague Servilius in Rome, 339. Honours heaped upon Cæsar by the people, 340. Created dictator for one year, 341. Appoints Antonius his master of the horse, 341. Disaffection of his veterans in Italy, 342. Advances to encounter Pharnaces, and defeats him in the battle of Zela, 343, 344. Corruption of character by his intercourse with Cleopatra, 344. Arrives at Rome, 348. Submission of the nobles to him, 349. His firmness in protecting them against the cupidity of his own party, 351. Confiscates the estates of Pompeius and of his two sons, 352. His policy in securing the services of men of all parties, 352. Restores the statues of Sulla and Pompeius, 354. Assumes the dictatorship for the third time, 355. Designates himself and Lepidus consuls, 355. Quells a mutiny among his soldiers, 355. Leaves Italy and lands in Africa, 366. Repulsed at Adrumetum, 367. Received at Leptis, but worsted in an engagement, 367. Obtains an advantage over Scipio, 370. Invests Thapsus, 371. Defeats Scipio at the battle of Thapsus, 373. Exacts large sums from the conquered cities, 383. Sails for Sardinia and enforces payment of a large sum from the inhabitants, 385. Reaches Rome, 385. Honours showered upon him during his absence, 387. Appointed dictator for ten years, 388. Celebration of his four triumphs, 389. Distributes largesses to the soldiers and people, 393. Exhibits gladiatorial shows, 395. Defeats the republicans at the battle of Munda, 400, 401. General view of the spirit of his legislation, 404. His sumptuary laws, 411. Abridges the consuls' term of office arbitrarily, and increases the number of the senate, 419. Communicates the Roman franchise to the provincials, 413. Assigns lands to the veterans, 415. Attempts to counteract the increase of slave labour in Italy, 417. The

CÆSAR
justrium liberorum, 419. Confines the judicia to the senatorial and equestrian orders, 419. Dissolves the *collegia*, 422. His favour to the Jews, 422. His project of a complete code of laws, and of a complete map of the empire, 423, 424. Establishes the first public library in Rome, 425. Reforms the calendar, 430. Begins to assume regal state, 432. Visit of Cleopatra to Rome, 433. Her son Cæsarion, 433. Cæsar's conduct, and adulation of the nobles, 433, 435. The general feeling of the nation favourable to his power, 437. Tranquillity of Rome during his absence in Spain, 439. His personal friends, 441. Their Epicurean tenets, 447. Himself a professed unbeliever, 449. His addiction to superstition, 450. News of the victory of Munda reaches Rome, 451. Decrees passed in his honour, 452. Returns to Rome, and celebrates his last triumph, 453. Receives the appellation of father of his country and other honours, 454. Offends the senators, 457. Cæsar's urbanity, 458. Visits Cicero at Puteoli, 458. Schemes of conquest attributed to him, 463. His fifth consulship, 464. Adopts C. Octavius as his heir, 465. Saluted by the title of king, 470. Rejects a royal diadem offered to him by Antonius, 471. Proposal to obtain a decree conferring upon him the title of king of the foreign subjects of the commonwealth, 474. Formation of a conspiracy against his life, 475. Preparations of the conspirators to execute their design, 483. Cæsar enters the senate house, 486. Assassinated, 487, 488. Reflections on his death, 489. Judgment of the ancients on his assassination, 490. His person, character, and abilities, 493–500. His body carried to his pontifical mansion, iii. 5. His papers and treasure removed to the house of Antonius, 11. His will, 35. His public funeral, 40. His apotheosis, 77. Place of his cremation, 403. His assumption of the *prænomen imperatoris*, 446. His usurpation of the office of consul, 459. Contrast between the position of Cæsar and Pompeius with respect to the supreme power, 549.

Cæsar, Caius, son of Agrippa and Julia, adopted by Augustus, iv. 193. Introduced to public life, 239, 241. His edu-

cation, 257. Assumes the gown of manhood, 262. Receives the title of prince of the Roman youth, 263. Sent to the East, 268. His interview with Tiberius at Samos, 269. Confirms Herod's will, 270. Denounces Lollius, 272. Compels Phraates the Parthian to submit to Rome, 273, 274. Wounded at Artigira, 274. His illness and death at Limyra, 274–275.

Cæsar, Caius [Caligula], affection of his uncle Drusus for him, v. 206. Pronounces the funeral oration over the body of the empress Livia, 264. Retained by Tiberius about his own person at Capreæ, 270, 296. Advanced to the priesthood by Tiberius, 277. Married to a daughter of M. Junius Silanus, 296, 317. Advanced to the quæstorship, 313. His birth and childhood passed in the Rhenish camp, 316. Named by Tiberius joint heir with his grandson Gemellus, 315. Remark of Passienus on his character, 317. Death of his wife, 317. Macro's ascendancy over him, 317. His intrigues with Ennia and prophecy of Tiberius, 318. Influence of Herod Agrippa over him, 349–354. Unsound in body and mind, 355. Conducts the obsequies of Tiberius, 361. His nickname of Caligula, 361 *note* [1]. His accession and liberal conduct, 363. His first consulship, his devotion to business, and dissipation, 368–372. Despair of the people at his sickness at Rome and in the provinces, 372–373. Corrupted by flattery, 375. Puts Tiberius Gemellus to death, 376. His degraded manners and personal appearance, 376, 377. His gladiatorial shows, 378. Puts Macro and Ennia to death, 380. His rapid succession of executions and confiscations, 383. His despair at the death of his sister Drusilla, 384. Marries, and shortly after repudiates, Lollia Paulina, 386. Distributes crowns and sceptres to foreign applicants, 388. His statues intruded into Jewish synagogues, 392. Claims divine worship, 394. His claim resented with indignation by the Jews, 397. His interview with Philo and the Alexandrian Jews, 399–403. Deficiency of our materials for the history of Caius, 404. How Tacitus would have painted the Emperor Caius, 406. Possibly misrepresented, 407. His early disadvantages, 407–412. Strange story of the priesthood of the Arician Diana, 412. Caius imbibes a notion of his own superior nature, 414. His colossal conceptions in public works: his palace, his viaduct across the Velabrum, and his bridge across the Bay of Baiæ, 415–424. Affects to be an orator, 425. His spite against the insignia of the nobles, 426. Really believes himself divine, 427. His bantering humour and persecution of the nobles, 429–432. Massacre of the exiled nobles, 433. His unpopular taxation, 434. His well-known exclamation respecting the Roman people, 436. His expedition against the Germans, 437–440. His imperial auction at Lugdunum, 441. Discovery of a conspiracy in Gaul; Caius's sisters disgraced and Lepidus and Gætulicus executed, 442–443. His marriage with Milonia Cæsonia, 444. Assumes a third consulship, and resigns on the twelfth day, 445. Puts Ptolemæus of Mauretania to death, 446. His "British expedition," 447. Avows himself a tyrant, 452 Detection of a conspiracy against him, 453. His crowning act of extravagance, 454. Conspiracy of Cassius Chærea, 456. Assassinated by Chærea, 458. His ashes honoured by his sisters, 459.

Cæsar, L. Julius, the consul, his concession of the franchise to the Italians, i. 98 *note* [3]. Sits with his kinsman Julius on the trial of Rabirius, 118. Shrinks from declaring Antonius a public enemy, iii. 131. Proscribed by the triumvirs, 174.

Cæsar, L. (son of the last) sent by Pompeius to negotiate with Cæsar, ii. 119. Pardoned by Cæsar, 383.

Cæsar, Lucius Julius, son of Agrippa and Julia, adopted by Augustus, iv. 193. His education, 257. Receives the title of prince of the Roman youth, 263. Sent on a mission to Spain, but dies at Massilia, 273. Tiberius's elegy on his death, 297.

Cæsar, Sextus, governs Syria for Cæsar, ii. 403. Murdered by the Pompeians, 403. Protects Herod, iii. 385, 387.

Cæsarea, foundation of the city of, by Herod, iv. 204.

Cæsarion, reputed son of Cæsar and Cleopatra, ii. 433; iii. 36. Proclaimed joint monarch of Egypt by Antonius, 286. Put to death by Augustus, 346.

CÆS

"Cæsars, Lives of the," of Suetonius, vii. 308.

Cæsonia, Milonia, married to the emperor Caius, v. 444. His affection for her, 456. Her death, 463.

Cæsetius, Flavius L., tribune, removes the garland and diadem from Cæsar's statue, ii. 470. Brutus demands his recall from banishment, iii. 15.

Caieta sacked by the Cilician pirates, i. 41 *note*.

Calatia, settlement of the Roman colony of, ii. 416.

Calendar, the Roman, confusion of, ii. 426. Amount of error in the computation of time, 428. Reformed by Cæsar, 430.

Calenus, Fufius, a Cæsarian, sent by Cæsar to Brundisium, ii. 247. Commands in Achaia, drives the Pompeians from that province, ii. 275. Compels Athens to submit to Cæsar, and occupies the Peloponnesus, 318. Consul B.C. 47, 353. His proposal to treat with Antonius, 124, 126. Opposes Cicero's motion to declare M. Antonius an enemy of the state, 131. Supports Antonius, 137. And promises aid to L. Antonius, 225. His death, 228.

Caletes, a Belgian tribe, join the confederacy against the Romans, i. 324.

Caligula. *See* Cæsar, Caius.

Callaici, a Spanish tribe, i. 179.

Callistus, freedman of Caius, conspires against him, v. 454.

Calpurnia, daughter of L. Calpurnius Piso, married to Cæsar, i. 206. Receives her husband's dead body, iii. 11. Removes his treasure and papers to the house of Antonius, 11.

Calpurnian family, their pride and antagonism to the Cæsarian, v. 69. Degraded by Caius, 177.

Calpurnius Crassus, conspires against Nerva and is banished, vii. 205.

Calvena, C. Matius, his friendship with Cæsar, ii. 446.

Calvinus, his wars against the Vocontii, i. 231.

Calvinus, Cn. Domitius, consul in B.C. 52, i. 537. Commands the Cæsarians in Macedonia, 270, 272, 273. Forms a junction with Cæsar in Thessaly, 282. Summoned by him to Alexandria, 324. Attacks and is defeated by Pharnaces, 335. Named master of the horse, 464.

Calvisius Sabinus, C., commands the

CAN

Cæsarians in Ætolia, ii. 270. Takes command of a fleet for Octavius, iii. 245. Defeated by the Pompeians under Menecrates, 245.

Camels of Bactria and Arabia, ii. 359. Not known in Africa, west of Egypt, at the time of Cæsar, 359.

Camelus, the Gaulish chieftain, puts D. Brutus to death, iii. 169.

Camillus, Furius, proconsul of Africa, defeats Tacfarinas, v. 66. Claims the honours of a conqueror, 66.

Campania, admitted to the Latin franchise, i. 10. Principal cities of, sacked by Spartacus, 45. The defence of the Campanian coast placed in the hands of Cicero, 104. Lands in Campania assigned to the veterans, 60. The life of the Romans on the Campanian coast, iv. 456. Ravaged by storms and pestilence, vi. 196.

Camps, fortified, of the Romans, vii. 559.

Campus Agrippæ, iv. 487.

Campus Esquilinus, charnel field of the, iv. 249.

Campus Martius, described, iv. 484–487. Athletic contests in the, 531.

Campus Raudius, battle of the, i. 244.

Camul, or Hesus, a Gaulish deity, identified with Mars, i. 267; iv. 102.

Camulodunum, British city of, vi. 14. Defended by the Trinobantes, 23. Taken by Claudius, 24. Foundation of the military colony of Camulodunum, 30. Inauguration of the worship of Claudius in, 33. Sacked by the Iceni, 50.

Camulogenus, king of the Ædui, defeated by the Romans, ii. 25.

Candace, queen of Æthiopa, her troops routed by Petronius, 125. Her high spirit, 126. Sends envoys to Augustus, who releases her from tribute, 126.

Cangi, a tribe in Carnarvonshire, attacked by Ostorius Scapula, vi. 29.

Canidius Crassus, an Antonian officer, defeats the Armenians, iii. 277, 278. Commands the Antonian army at Actium, 326. Surrenders to Octavius, 326. Put to death by him, 346.

Caninefates, a German tribe, submit to Tiberius, iv. 299, 336. Join the revolt of Civilis, vi. 486, 513.

Cantabri, the, in the north of Spain, i. 179. Subdued by Augustus, iv. 108, 201. And by Agrippa, 170.

Canutius, the tribune, denounces M. Antonius, iii. 108.

CAP

Capitation tax, the, iii. 540.
Capito, C. Ateius, on the crime of constructive majesty, v. 157. Demands the revival of charges of majesty in the reign of Nero, vi. 139.
Capito Cossutianus, a delator, brings charges against Thrasea, vi. 205, 206.
Capito, Titinius, his account of the "Deaths of Famous Men," vii. 303.
Capitol, the, seized by L. Saturninus, i. 117. Recovered, 118. Burnt in the time of Sulla, 154. Restored and dedicated by Catulus, 153–155. Again burnt in the civil wars, 155; vi. 459. Description of the capitolium in the time of Augustus, iv. 473. Decree for its restoration, vi. 470, 475. Restored by Vespasian, vii. 24. Burnt in the reign of Titus, 54. Restored by Domitian, 142.
Capitoline contests, established by Domitian, viii. 162.
Capitoline Hill, the, described, iv. 472.
Cappadocia, attempts of Mithridates to gain possession of, i. 34. On the death of Archelaus, annexed to the Roman Empire, v. 58, 338.
Capreæ, island of, retirement of Tiberius in, v. 254, 255. Description of, 255.
Capua, proposal for drafting colonies to, i. 122. Opposed by Cæsar, 122, 123. Cæsar's band of gladiators at, broken up by the senate, 122.
Caractacus, opposes Aulus Plautius, and is worsted, vi. 20. Heads the Silures, 29. His last battle and defeat, 36 *et seq.* Brought before Claudius at Rome, v. 563; vi. 39. His speech to the emperor, 39. His life spared, 40.
Carbo, Papirius, defeated by the migrating Cimbri and Teutones, i. 237.
Caria, its connection with Rhodes, iv. 131.
Carisius, proprætor in Northern Spain, reduces Lancia, iii. 80.
Carnuntum, importance of the station of, iv. 308.
Carnutes, a Gallic tribe, i. 342. Compelled to submit to the Romans, 343. Murder the chieftain Tasgetius, 483. Revolt against Rome, ii. 7. All-powerful authority of the Druids among them, 37.
Carrhæ, Roman garrison at, i. 528. Besieged by Surenas, 528.
Carrinas, C., chosen consul, iii. 196. Gains a victory over the Morini, iv. 84.

CAS

Carrinas Secundus, one of Nero's agents in plundering Asia Minor and Greece, vi. 173.
Carthage, visited by the Emperor Hadrian, vii. 441.
Cartismandua, chieftain of the Silures, betrays Caractacus to the Romans, vi. 38. Expelled by her subjects, and rescued by Didius, 41.
Casca, Publius, joins the conspiracy against Cæsar, ii. 476. The first to strike at Cæsar, 488.
Casilinum, settlement of the colony of, ii. 416.
Casperius, Ælianus, prætorian prefect, mutinies against Nerva, vii. 205.
Cassinius defeated by Spartacus, i. 45.
Cassius Avidius, his victory over the Parthians, vii. 571. Popularly charged with having caused the plague of A.D. 166, 578. His treason against Aurelius, 588. Slain by the legions, 590.
Cassius, C., commands a Pompeian fleet, ii. 316. Destroys a Cæsarian fleet, 316. Surrenders to Cæsar, 319. His Epicurean tenets, 447. Appointed prætor, 464. Joins the conspiracy against Cæsar's life, 476. His character, 477. His talents as a statesman and general, iii. 27. Entertained by Antonius, 32. Obtains the government of Syria, 33. In Rome on the arrival of Octavius, 77. Shrinks from public affairs, and escapes to Lanuvium, 77 Lingers in the neighbourhood of Rome, 79. His interview with Cicero at Antium, 83. Obtains leave of absence from Rome, 97. Quits Italy for the East, 113. Gathers together an imposing force, 133. Gains some advantages in Syria, 134. Attacks Dolabella in Laodicea, and causes him to commit suicide, 159. Prosecuted by Agrippa for the murder of Cæsar, and condemned, 166. Becomes undisputed master of Syria, 199. His forces, 200. Chastises Rhodes, 202. Unites with Brutus at Philippi, 203. Rebukes Brutus, 207. Defeated by Antonius, 210.
Cassius Chærea, forms a conspiracy against the life of the emperor Caius, v. 457. Honours decreed him by the senate, 462. Executed by Claudius, 466.
Cassius Longinus, L., leads a Cæsarian army into Thessaly, ii. 270.
Cassius Longinus, Q., serves under Crassus in Parthia, i. 516. Warns

CAS

his leader of his perilous position, 516. Suggests the plan of the campaign, 521. Takes upon himself to give orders, 527. Checks the aggressions of the Parthians, ii. 65. Elected tribune, 93. Flees to Ravenna, 98. Convokes a meeting of the senate, 151. Placed by Cæsar over the three provinces of the Spanish Peninsula, ii 203. Receives the province of Further Spain, 231, 337. His misconduct there, 337. Attempt to assassinate him, 337. Puts Laterensis and the conspirators to death, 338. His death, 339.

Cassius Parmensis, the last survivor of Cæsar's murderers, in arms against the triumvirate, iii. 217. Clings to S. Pompeius, but finally abandons him, 258. Put to death by Octavius, 346.

Cassius Longinus, husband of Drusilla, v. 314. His narrow escape from death, 457.

Cassius Severus, his writings suppressed by the senate, but restored to circulation by Caius Cæsar, v. 364.

Cassius joins Catilina's conspiracy, i. 130. Defeated and slain by the Cimbri and Teutones, 240.

Cassius, C., proscribed by Nero, vi. 192.

Cassius Longinus, entrapped by Decebalus, vii. 236. His gallantry and death, 237.

Cassivellaunus, king of the Trinobantes, defeated by Cæsar, i. 478. Abandoned by his subjects and allies, he sues for peace, 480.

Casticus, a prince of the Sequani, won over by Orgetorix the Helvetian, i. 287.

Castra Vetera (supposed to be Xanten near Cleves), a station planted by Drusus on the Lower Rhine, vi. 490. Memmius Lupercus takes refuge there, 490. And is beleaguered by Civilis, 492. Capitulation to, and treacherous massacre of the garrison by, Civilis, 504. Defeat of Civilis and the Germans by Cerealis before Vetera, 513.

Catacombs, theory respecting their original tenants, vii. 358 *note* [1].

Catilina, L. Sergius, his character, i. 127, 128. Fails in his suit for the consulship, 129. Profligacy of his aims, 129, 130. His associates and partizans, 130. Refuses to agree to

CAT

a new insurrection of slaves and criminals, 131. Discovery and suppression of his conspiracy, 131. Condemnation of his associates to death, 136. His letter to Catulus from Etruria, 147. Puts himself at the head of the insurgents there, 148. His defeat and death, 150. Assistance given by the deputies of the Allobroges in Rome in making known the conspiracy, 248.

Cato, the censor, i. 83–85. Warns his countrymen against the fatal influence of Greek literature, ii. 512.

Cato, C., tribune, produces an alleged Sibylline oracle respecting Egypt, i. 401, 402. Harasses the senate, 404. Loses the prætorship, 417.

Cato, M. Porcius, his early career and character, i. 83–85. Obtains a monthly allowance of corn for the people, 141. His speech on the Catilinarian conspiracy, 141. Irritates the equites on the subject of the publicani in the East, 141, 142. His morosity, 143. Advocates the Stoic philosophy, 151. His natural good humour, 152. Becomes tribune, 153. His contest with Metellus Nepos, 161–163. His opposition to Clodius, 170–174. Rejects an alliance with Pompeius, 192. Supports Bibulus, 195. Opposes Cæsar's agrarian bill, and arrested by Cæsar's lictors, 200. Refuses to swear obedience to the bill, 202. Implicated by Vettius in an assassination plot, 204. Warns the senate against Pompeius, 206. Intrigue for removing him from Rome, 374. Compelled to execute a commission for depriving Ptolemæus of Cyprus of his kingdom, 375, 376. Executes it with moderation, and defends the acts of Clodius, 375, 400. Treats Ptolemæus with contempt, 380. Accompanied on his mission by M. Junius Brutus, 381. Unsuccessful candidate for the prætorship, 417, 441. Opposes the bill for prolongation of Cæsar's command in Gaul, 420–422. Proposes that Cæsar should be delivered to the Gauls, 458. Supports the nobles in refusing the dictatorship to Pompeius, 544. An unsuccessful candidate for the consulship, ii. 59. His neutral position in regard to Pompeius and Cæsar, 100. Appointed to govern Sicily, 103. Surrenders Sicily to Curio,

CAT

148, 149. Possesses little influence among the Pompeians, 241. Devotion of M. Brutus to him, 242. His second marriage with Marcia, 242–245. Leads the Pompeian forces from Dyrrachium to Corcyra, 315. Saves Cicero's life, 317. Unites himself with Cn. Pompeius the younger, and crosses over to Africa, 357. Marches across the Libyan desert, 358. Occupies Utica, 360–364. Endeavours to animate the Romans in Utica to defence, 375 Commits suicide, 377–379. Judgment of the ancients upon this act, 379.

Cato, Marcus, son of M. Porcius, his death at Philippi, iii. 212.

Catullinus, Sextidius, chosen consul in the room of Sejanus, v. 277.

Catullus, Valerius, his epigrams on Cæsar, ii. 460, 494.

Catulus, Q. Lutatius, his character, i. 63. For many years *princeps* of the senate, 64. 74, iii. 453. Dissuades the grant of extraordinary powers to Pompeius by the Gabinian and Manilian laws, i. 76, 77. Attacks Cæsar for restoring the Marian trophies and statue in the Capitol, 114, 125. Is a candidate for the office of Pontifex Maximus, offers to buy off Cæsar, but is defeated by him, 125–127. Urges Cicero to include Cæsar and the Marian leaders among the Catilinarian conspirators, 135. Catilina's letter to Catulus, 147. Cæsar's attempt to deprive Catulus of the honour of inscribing his name on the Capitol he had restored, 153. Cæsar defeated, 155. His jest at the judges appointed to try Clodius, 175. His death, 198. Cicero's character of him, 198.

Celer, an architect employed on Nero's "golden house," vi. 172.

Celibacy, tendency of the Romans to, at the time of the Gracchi, iv. 40. Laws for enforcing marriage, 41. Penalties of celibacy, 43.

Celsus, conspires against Hadrian, and put to death, vii. 420, 421.

Celtiberi, their conquest and rapid assimilation to the Roman type, i. 179. Their origin, 253.

Cenotaphium Pisanum, to the memory of Caius and Lucius Cæsar, iv. 276.

Censor, the office of, revived by Catulus, i. 74. Restoration of the authority of the censors by the consul Scipio, ii. 58. Suppressed from A.U. 730, iii. 515.

CHO

Census of the Roman people taken by Octavius, iii. 420. Of part of Gaul taken by Augustus, iv. 88. Of the people, in A.D. 14, iv. 357, 387. Distinction between the *census* and the *professio*, 410, 411. Accurate information possessed by the Romans on the subject of population, 414. Approximate estimate of the population of Rome, 495. Census of Claudius, v. 488.

Century, the prerogative, i. 445.

Cerealis, Petilius, commands the xith legion in Britain, vi. 50. Routed by the Iceni, 50, 51. Commands a squadron of horse for the Flavians, and checked outside Rome, 462. Sent to oppose Civilis in Gaul, 507. Enters Moguntiacum, defeats the Treviri, and at Trèves reasons with the mutineers, 509, 510. His operations in the country of the Treviri, 511. Routs the Germans and destroys their camp, 513. Defeats Civilis, 514. His want of vigilance, 515. Treats with Civilis, 516. His government of Britain, vii. 81.

Cerialis conspires against Caius, v. 454.

Certus, Pliny's attack on, vii. 200.

Cestius Gallus, governor of Syria, his disastrous expedition against Jerusalem, vi. 536.

Cethegus, joins Catilina's conspiracy, i. 130, 140.

Chærea. *See* Cassius.

Chariot races, iv. 520. In the time of the emperor Caius, v. 378.

Charonitæ, or Orcini, origin of the name, iii. 59.

Chatti, a German tribe, overcome by Germanicus, and their stronghold destroyed, v. 33. Punished by Galba, 477. And by Domitian, vii. 96.

Chauci, the, admitted into alliance with Rome, iv. 336. Punished by Corbulo, v. 477; vi. 10.

Cherusci, a German tribe, submit to Cæsar, iv. 299. Their war with the Marcomanni, v. 61. A king (Italicus) given to them by Claudius, vi. 8.

Chian wines, iv. 399.

Chorographical surveys in use at Rome, iv. 409.

Chosroes, king of Parthia, his interference in the affairs of Armenia, vii. 372. His presents rejected by Trajan, 373. His feuds with his vassals, 381. Escapes from Trajan's lieutenants into Media, 383. Capture of his daughter, and of his golden throne, 383. Restoration of his daughter, 477.

Chrestus, the sophist, his answer to Hadrian, vii. 453.

Christ, date of His birth, iv. 437.

Christians; first persecution of the persons "to whom the vulgar gave the name of Ghristians," vi. 168. The first Christians in Rome, 259. Toleration allowed them by the government, 263. Story of Pomponia Græcina, 266. Outburst of the persecution in Rome, 267. Difficulty of accounting for this supposed persecution of the Christians, 269. Christianity little noticed in Rome before, and for some time after, Nero, 271. Question as to the persons designated Christians, 272. Conjecture of Gibbon, 274. Suggestion of another view, 274. General religious toleration under Nero, 276. Reflections on the depraved morality of the age, 280. Christianity congenial to certain moral tendencies of the age, 284. The Christians retire from Jerusalem shortly before the siege, 578. Hostile attitude of Domitian towards Christianity, vii. 149. Alleged persecution under him, 154. Overthrow of the Jewish and succession of the Christian dispensation, 351. Inquisition into the tenets of the Christians, 358. Alleged decrees of Nero and Domitian, 359. Pliny's letter to Trajan respecting the Christians in Bithynia, 360. Pliny's proceedings against them there, 361. His testimony to their virtues, 364. Popular apprehension of their political intrigues, 365. Superstitious terrors of the people, 365. The martyrdom of St. Ignatius, 366. Development of the Christian society, 368. The Church, the Canon of Scripture, and Episcopacy, 368. Final separation of the Christians from the Jews, 400. The Christian teachers and apologists of the second century A.D., 461. Hadrian's toleration of the Christian faith, and interest taken by him in the dogmatic teaching of

the Christians, 463, 468. Indulgence of Antoninus Pius to them, 508. Persecution of them under M. Aurelius, 612. Early martyrs, 614.

Christs, false, or brigands, in Judea, vi. 527, 528.

Cibyra, state of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.

Cicero, M. Tullius, engaged on the prosecution of Verres, i. 71. His services engaged in transferring a share of the judicia to the knights, 72. His early career, 77–80. Impeaches Verres, 71. Acts with Pompeius and Crassus, 72. Defends Fonteius, 74, 247. Defends Rabirius, 119. Effects of foreign learning on his skill and experience, 106. Opposes the agrarian law of Rullus, 123. Defends C. Calpurnius Piso, 124. The Catilinarian conspiracy, 131–140. Becomes consul, 129. Prevents the murder of Cæsar, 140. Inclines to the senatorial order, 142. Defends the consul Murena, 151. His popularity. 161, 173. Addressed as "Father of his country," 161. Joins in the outcry against Clodius, 171. Crassus' panegyric upon the conduct of Cicero, 173. His speech in the Flaminian Circus, 173. Makes an implacable enemy of Clodius, 176. His views of the proposed agrarian law of the tribune Flavius, 186. Cajoled by Pompeius, 192. Opposes the restoration of the *collegia*, 209. Danger of his position, 211. Rejects Cæsar's friendly overtures, 212. Appeals to the compassion of the people, 213. And to Pompeius and the consuls, 215. Goes into exile, 219. Considerations on his banishment and confiscation of his property, 364–373. His unmanly complaints in exile, 383. Exertions of his friends in his behalf, 385. High spirit of his wife Terentia, 391. Takes up his residence at Dyrrachium, 391. His return to Rome, 396. Attacks Cæsar's law for the division of lands in Campania, 410. Attaches himself to the triumvirs, 411. His speech "*de Provinciis Consularibus*," 413. His political position and mental resources, 426–428. His hatred of Crassus, 427. Attacks Gabinius, 436. Defends him, 439. Affects cordiality towards Crassus, 440. Apologizes for his conduct in supporting the triumvirs, 441. His

speech "*Pro Milone*," 545. His activity in pleading, ii. 59. His attachment to the younger Curio, 60. Elected augur, 59–62. Governs Cilicia, 62–66. His military exploits and civil administration, 66. Returns to Italy, 94. Claims a triumph, 94. Confers with Pompeius on the state of affairs, 95. Put in charge of the Campanian coast, 104. His interview with Pompeius at Formiæ, 113. Hesitates between Cæsar and Pompeius, 115. His fears and melancholy, 132. His interview with Cæsar at Formiæ, 150. Forbidden to leave Italy, 214. His scurrility to Antonius, 214. Arrives in the Pompeian camp, 240. Dissatisfaction of the nobles with him, 286. Withdraws from the contest, 317. His life threatened by young Pompeius, 317. Allowed to establish himself at Brundisium, 350. Well received by Cæsar, 351. Conceives the idea of a complete code of laws, 424. Courts and is offended by Cleopatra, 435. His speech "*Pro Marcello*," 436. And for Ligarius, 436. Visited by Cæsar at Puteoli, 458. His letter to Cæsar on the invasion of Parthia, 461. A partizan of liberal innovation, his pure morality, 528. Joins Brutus and the conspirators in the Capitol, iii. 6. Urges them to assume the government, 8. Advocates the ratification of Cæsar's acts, 24, 27. Disapproves of the speech of Brutus, 30. Appeal of the false Marius to him, and his ironical reply, 54. Retires to Puteoli, 54, 62. His alarm at the agrarian law of L. Antonius, 60. His behaviour to Dolabella, 64. His first interview with Octavius, 67. His efforts to form a conservative party, 75. His interview with the liberators at Antium, 83–85. Joins Brutus, 88. His melancholy anticipations and irresolution; composes his "Treatises on Old Age," "Friendship, "Glory," and "Fate," 90–93. Embarks for Greece, but returns to Rome, 99–101. Delivers his first Philippic, 103. His activity and spirit, 114. Composes his second Philippic, 114. His mistaken estimate of Octavius, 118. Composes his "Treatise on Moral Duties," 119. Effect produced by the publication of the second Philippic, 122. His position in the commonwealth, 121. The third and fourth Philippics, 121. Enthusiasm of the people, 122. Opposes negotiation with Antonius, 124. Composes his fifth Philippic, 124. His glowing panegyric on Octavius, 126. Harangues the people in his sixth Philippic, 127. Is himself the government, 129. Indignant at the treatment of the senatorian envoys by Antonius, 131. His eighth Philippic, 131. Proposes a monument to Sulpicius, 132. Causes the senate to proclaim Dolabella a public enemy, 136. His twelfth Philippic, 138. Named one of a deputation to Antonius, and accedes, but subsequently recoils, 138. Replies of Antonius and Cicero's rejoinder, 141. In the consuls' absence he assumes the lead in the city, 143. Enthusiasm of the citizens towards him, 147. His fourteenth and last Philippic, 147. Abandons all hope of Octavius, 158, 159. His sarcasm on Octavius's demand for the consulship, 162. Abandoned to proscription by Octavius, 174, 176. Doomed to massacre, 176. His proscription and flight, 180, 181. His vacillation, arrest, and death, 182–184. Reflections on his death and character, 185–192.

Cicero, M., son of M. Cicero and Terentia, offers his services to Brutus, iii. 216. In arms against the triumvirs, 217.

Cicero, Quintus, brother of M. Tullius, his military education under Cæsar, i. 319, 320. His proprætorship in Asia, 385. Appointed a commissioner for provisioning the city, 399 *note*[1]. His letters from Sardinia to his brother, 411. Accepts the post of legatus to Pompeius in Spain, 427, 441. His camp in the Nervian territory attacked by the Belgians, 486. His character, 486. His resolute defence, 488. Relieved by Cæsar, 490. Left with one legion in Aduatuca, 495, 498. Attacked by the Germans, who are repulsed, 499, 500. Supports his brother Marcus in his government of Cilicia, ii. 66. Abandons Cæsar, but endeavours to regain his favour by calumniating his brother, 350. Proscribed by the triumvirs, 181. Returns to Rome, and with his son is murdered, 181, 182.

Cilicia, government of, falls by lot to Lentulus Spinther, i. 401. The pro-

consulship of, accepted with reluctance by Cicero, ii. 62. State of the province at this period, 62. Placed under the control of Sestius, ii. 104. Given by Antonius to Polemo, iii. 239. Extent of the province, iv. 133. Affairs in the times of the triumvirate and of Augustus, 134. Desire of the inhabitants of the autonomous districts of Cilicia to be placed under the dominion of Rome, v. 58. The whole absorbed into the Roman empire, vii. 22.

Cilician pirates, their origin, i. 38. Their exploits, 38–41. Suppressed by Cn. Pompeius, 41, 42. Their capture of Cæsar, 106.

Cilnii, the royal house of Arretium, decline of their fortunes, iii. 271, 272.

Cimber, L. Tillius, joins the conspiracy against Cæsar's life, ii. 476. Obtains the government of Bithynia, iii. 33.

Cimbri, the, origin and great migration of, i. 234. Defeat the Romans and overrun Gaul, but destroyed at Vercellæ, 238–244.

Cingetorix, chieftain of the Treviri, favoured by Cæsar, i. 474. Denounced by Indutiomarus, 491.

Cinna, Cnæus Cornelius, conspires against Augustus, iv. 280. Pardoned and raised to the consulship, 282. The story examined, 284.

Cinna, Cornelius, his rehabilitation obtained by his brother-in-law Cæsar, i. 110. Lays down his prætorian insignia, iii. 13. Puts on his prætor's robes, and is maltreated by the populace, 18.

Cinna, Helvius, his insulting proposal respecting Cæsar, ii. 433. Torn to pieces at Cæsar's funeral, iii. 47.

Circus, taste of the Italians for the games of the, ii. 395; iv. 520. Extent of the Circus Maximus, iv. 507. The circus described, 520. Chariot races, 520. Exhibition of wild beasts, 521. Gladiatorial combats, 522. Sentiments of antiquity on these bloody spectacles, 523. The circus in the time of the emperor Caius, v. 370, 378. Of Claudius, 498. And of Nero, vi. 153. Who drives his chariot in the Circus Maximus, 153. Erection of the Colosseum, iv. 519; vii. 37.

Cirta, capital of Numidia, threatened by the Mauretanians, ii. 369.

Cities, the great, of the Roman empire, and Grecian cities in Italy, iv. 441–459.

Citizenship, Roman, iii. 500. Augustus affects to maintain the estimation of, 500. Number of citizens in A.U. 767, iv. 387.

Civil law. *See* Law.

Civilis, Claudius, chief of the Batavi, snatched from the fury of the legionaries, vi. 400. Injured by the Romans, 484. Excites the Gaulish states to revolt, 487. Defeats Mummius Lupercus in the island of the Batavi, 489. Beleaguers the station of Castra Vetera, 492, 495. Envoys to him from Vespasian, 496. Takes Asciburgium and attacks Vocula, but retreats with heavy loss, 497, 498. His success, and anticipations of Gaulish emancipation, 501. Communicates with the auxiliaries in the Roman camp, 502. Massacres the garrison of Vetera, 504. Seeks to form a German kingdom at Colonia Agrippinensis, 504. Courts Veleda the Batavian prophetess, 505. Cooperates with Classicus, 511. His wife and children in the hands of the Romans, 513. Defeated before Castra Vetera, 513. Crosses the Rhine, and enters the territory of his allies, the Chauci and Frisii, 514. Treats with the Romans, 516. His end unknown, 517.

Cività Vecchia, Trajan's wall at, vii. 253.

Clarus, Erucias, assists in reducing Seleucia, vii. 383, 384.

Clarissimi, the, described, vii. 551.

Classes, distinction of, in the Roman empire, iv. 381. Citizens, subjects, and allies, 381. Slaves, 381. Distinctions of condition in the provinces, 384. Independent communities gradually reduced to subjection, 385, 386. Numbers of the citizens, 387. Indirect effect of slavery in combining the various classes of men together, 391. *See* Romans.

Classicus, a Gaulish officer of Treviri, enters into a conspiracy to liberate Gaul, vi. 502. Takes Vocula's life, 503. Endeavours to corrupt Cerealis, 511.

Classicianus, procurator in Britain, complains to Nero of Suetonius Paulinus, who is removed in consequence, iv. 56.

Claudia Pulchra, found guilty of adultery and majestas, v. 238, 239.

CLA

Claudia, or Claudilla, married to Caius Cæsar (Caligula), v. 296, 317. Her death, 317.

Claudia, infant daughter of the emperor Claudius, abandoned, v. 504.

Claudia, daughter of Caractacus, vi. 40.

Claudian and Flavian writers compared, vii. 275.

Claudius, Appius, elected consul, i. 434. His unblushing venality, 434, 435. Entrusted by the senate with the province of Achaia, ii. 274. Consults the oracle at Delphi, 274. His delusion and death, 275.

Claudius (Tiberius Claudius Drusus), his infirmities of health and understanding, v. 312. His early life, v. 312, 470. Associated by the emperor Caius with himself in the consulship, 366. His extraordinary industry in literary labour, 473. Circumstances of his accession to the empire, 463. The senate accepts the choice of the prætorians, 465. His moderation and good intentions, 466, 468. Takes Augustus for his model, 476. His military enterprises and conduct of foreign affairs and of the colonies, 477–479. Maintains the dignity, and revises the list, of the senate, 482. Opens it to provincial families, and especially to Gaulish nobles, 484. Revises the lists of the kinglets, 486. His censorship, 487. His measures for the conservation of religion, 489. His administration of justice, 490, 529. His public works, 493. The new haven at Ostia, 495. Drains Lake Fucinus, 496. His shows and provisions for the amusement of the people, 497. His intemperance, 501. The history of the wives of the princeps becomes that of the principate in his reign, 501. His wives, 503. Influence of Messalina, and regimen of freedmen, 506. Claudius their tool, 513. He recalls the sisters of Caius from exile, and banishes Seneca, 514. Conflicting statements of his weakness and good sense, 517, 520. Vinicianus and others conspire against him, 517. Strange inconsistency in the accounts of his conduct, 520. His expedition to Britain, 522. His son, surnamed Britannicus, 523. His diligence in administering the laws, 529. His secular games, 532. Marriage of Messalina with

CLE

Silius perhaps instigated by Claudius from a superstitious motive, 541. His alarm, 544. And last meeting with Messalina, 547. His vacillation about her sentence, 549. Intrigues for supplying a successor to Messalina, 551. Claudius marries Agrippina, 557. Adopts Domitius Nero, 561. Attacked by the people in the forum, 563. His measures for promoting morality and good order, 568. Extends the privileges of the knights, 570. His remark on the crimes and punishment of his wives, 574. His decline, 576. Poisoned by Agrippina, 577. Estimate of his character, 580–582. Seneca's adoration and abuse of Claudius, 582–589. History of his invasion and conquest of southern Britain, vi. 2 *et seq.* Claudius by birth a Gaul, 2. His liberal policy towards the Gauls, 3. His proscription of Druidism, 7. Gives a king to the Cheruscans, 8. Prepares to invade Britain, 17. Orders Aulus Plautius to invade the island, 18. Takes the command in person, and defeats the Trinobantes, 22–24. Triumphs at Rome, 24. His clemency to Caractacus, 39. His funeral oration pronounced by Nero, 75. Who consecrates a temple to him, 99.

Clemens, the pretended Agrippa Posthumus, his adventures, v. 106, 107.

Clemens, Flavius, accused of Judaizing and put to death, vii. 153.

Cleopatra, daughter of Ptolemæus Auletes, joint heir to the crown of Egypt with her brother Ptolemæus XII., ii. 307. Driven from Alexandria, 307. Her quarrels with her brother, 308. Her first interview with Cæsar, 322. Restored to the throne by him, 332. Her evil influence on Cæsar, 344–347. Visits Rome, where she makes him unpopular, and offends Cicero, 433–435. Her disappointment at the result of Cæsar's will, iii. 36. Quits Rome, 36. Her first meeting at Tarsus with Antonius, who follows her to Alexandria, 220. Their intimacy, broken by his marriage with Octavia, renewed, 277. Her twins by Antonius, 279. Roman provinces assigned by Antonius to her and her children, 286, 287. Her ambitious views, 287. Her orgies, 289, 290. At Samos, 302; Octavius

CLE

declares war against her, 308. Induces Antonius to decide the war at sea, 312. Offends his officers, 314. Counsels Antonius to return to Egypt, 318. Their flight from Actium, 321. Her severities to the Alexandrians and to Artavasdes, and preparations for escape, 331–332. Her plans disconcerted, 332. Adopts measures of defence, and negotiates with Octavius, 332. Her revelries and despair, 334. Hopes to make an impression on the heart of Octavius, 336. Spreads a report of her own death, 337. Her interview with the dying Antonius, 338. Taken prisoner by Proculeius, 338. Her interview with Octavius, and suicide, 341, 342. Manner of her death uncertain, 344. Her effigy borne in triumph, 344. The "Loves of Antony and Cleopatra," 351. Cleopatra makes advances to Herod, which he rejects, 392.

Cleopatra Selene, daughter of M. Antonius and Cleopatra, endowed by her father with the sovereignty of Cyrene, iii. 287. Marries the younger Juba, iv. 111.

Clivus Asyli, iv. 474.

Clivus Capitolinus, 474.

Clodia, daughter of P. Clodius and Fulvia, married to Octavius, iii. 175, 275. Divorced by Octavius, 230, 275.

Clodius, C., defeated by Spartacus, i. 45.

Clodius, P., his charge of malversation against Catilina, i. 127. His early life and character, 166. His intrigue with Pompeia, wife of Cæsar, 167. Profanes the mysteries of Bona Dea, 166–170. Failure of the proceedings against him, 174–176. He meditates vengeance against the nobles, Cicero especially, 176. Elected a tribune of the people, 207. Clodius's acts; repeals the Ælian and Fufian laws, 207–211. Drives Cicero into exile, 217, 364. Razes Cicero's house on the Palatine, and plunders his Tusculan villa, 365–368. His triumphant career, 373. Assigns provinces to Pisa and Gabinius, 373. His intrigue for removing Cato from Rome, 374. Reaction against Clodius, 393. His increasing violence, 393. Opposed by Milo, 395. Hostile attitude of the senate

COM

towards him, 399. Becomes ædile, 403. Renewal of his contests with Milo, 404. Cast off by Pompeius, 405. Candidate for the prætorship, 541. His encounter with Milo on the Appian way, and death, 542.

Clodius, Sextus, his resolution denouncing Cicero, i. 365, 366. Punished for a breach of the peace, ii. 49. His recall from banishment proposed by Antonius, iii. 51. In arms against the triumvirs, 217.

Cnidos seized by the Cilician pirates, i. 41 *note*. State of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.

Cocceianus, put to death by Domitian, vii. 180.

Cœle-Syria submits to the Roman yoke, i. 158. Given to Herod the Great, iii. 388.

Cœnis, Vespasian's mistress, vii. 17.

Cogidubnus, king of the Regni, vassal of Rome, takes the name of Tiberius Claudius, vi. 27.

Colchester, colony of, founded by Claudius, v. 479.

Colleges, or guilds of trades, in Rome, i. 208. Restored by Clodius, 208. Dissolved by Cæsar, ii. 422.

Colonia Agrippinensis (Cologne) founded by Agrippina, v. 479, 563. Civilis seeks to found a German sovereignty at Colonia, vi. 504.

Colonies of Augustus and Claudius, v. 479; vi. 31. Character of the Roman colony in Britain, 31. Those of Vespasian in Latium and Campania a symptom of the decrease of population in Italy, vii. 26.

Colophon seized by the Cilician pirates, i. 41 *note*.

Colosseum, erection and description of the, vii. 37–43. Dedication of, by Titus, 55.

Comet, accounted the precursor of Nero's fall, vi. 175.

Comitia, the, abolished by Tiberius, v. 14. Its threefold functions:—1. Election of magistrates, 120. 2. The power of legislation, 123. 3. And criminal jurisdiction, 13. Transferred to the senate, and thence to the emperor, 137. Restored for a time by Caligula, v. 365.

Commagene, kingdom of, iv. 139. Presented by Augustus to a child named Mithridates, 140. Desire of the people of, to be under the dominion of Rome, v. 58. Placed

COM

under the government of a prætor, 338. Restored by Claudius to Antiochus, 479. Deprived of its autonomy by Vespasian, vii. 22.

Commerce, the, of the Mediterranean, iv. 395. Limited character of ancient, 399. Security of maritime commerce under the Empire, 403.

Commius, the Atrebate, sent by Cæsar to Britain, i. 466. Made prisoner, but released by the Britons, 470. His romantic adventures and hatred of the Romans, ii. 39. Perfidy of Labienus to him, 41, 42. Surrenders himself to Cæsar upon honourable terms, 41.

Communi, an Alpine tribe, defeated by P. Silius, iv. 200.

Comum, Novum, colony at, founded by Cæsar, ii. 72.

Conan Meriadec, obtains a sovereignty in Brittany, i. 258 *note*[2].

Concord, temple of, meeting of the senate in the, i. 136.

Concubinage among the Romans, ii. 345.

Condrusi, a German tribe, join the Belgic confederacy, i. 324. Submit to Cæsar, 494.

Conetodunus, a Gaulish chieftain, attacks the Romans, ii. 8.

Congentiatus, son of Bituitus, prince of the Arvernians, i. 232.

Consentia besieged by Sextus Pompeius, iii. 229.

Considius Longus, C., holds Adrumetum for the republicans, ii. 367. Killed by the Gætulians, 382.

Considius, appointed to the government of Cisalpine Gaul, ii. 103.

Consistorium, the, of the emperors, described, vii. 550.

Constitutiones principis, iii. 487.

Consuls, their term of office abridged by Cæsar, ii. 412. Institution of the office of, iii. 442. The consul imperator only in the field, 442. Lays aside the ensigns of command on entering the city, except only in the case of a triumph, 442, 443. The consulship under the republic, 457. The office usurped by Julius Cæsar, 459. Numerous and successive consulships of Octavius, 460. Events which led to conferring on Augustus the "potestas consularis," 468. Position of the consuls under the empire, 512. The appointment of the consuls by the people abolished

COR

by Tiberius, v. 14. State of the consulship in the Flavian era, vii. 542.

Convictolitans elected vergobret of the Ædui, ii. 17. Betrays his patron Cæsar, ii. 19.

Coponius, C., commands a squadron of Rhodians in the service of Pompeius, ii. 258.

Coracles, built after the British model by Cæsar in Spain, ii. 176.

Corbulo, Domitius, his successes over the Chauci, v. 477; vi. 10. His campaign in Germany, 10. His canal from the Maas to the Rhine, 12. His campaigns in Armenia, 328. Places Tigranes on the throne, 328. His vigorous measures in Judea, 532. Is formidable to Nero, 332, 337. Summoned by Nero to Greece, and destroys himself, 337.

Corcyra, taken by Octavius from the Antonians, iii. 314.

Corduba, Cæsar at, ii. 200.

Corellius Rufus, Pliny's account of his suicide, quoted, vii. 318.

Corfinium, Domitius defeated by Cæsar at, ii. 126.

Corinth, condition of, at the time of Augustus, iv. 442–445. Nero's proposed canal through the isthmus, vi. 336.

Corn-fleets of the Mediterranean and Roman traffic in corn, iv. 395. Rejoicings in Egypt on the arrival of the Egyptian corn-fleet, 396.

Cornelia, wife of Cæsar, ordered by Sulla to be divorced, i. 100. The command disregarded by her husband, 100. Her funeral oration pronounced by Cæsar, 111 *note*[1].

Cornelia, the vestal virgin, buried alive, vii. 126.

Cornelia, daughter of Scipio, married to Pompeius, ii. 52. Sent for security to Lesbos, 243. Witnesses the murder of her husband, 310.

Cornificius, L., prosecutes Brutus for the murder of Cæsar, iii. 166. Commands a corps for Octavius in Sicily, 252. His gallant retreat to Mylæ, 253.

Cornificius, Q., the younger, sent by Cæsar to hold Illyricum, ii. 335.

Cornutus, tutor of Persius, friend of the Senecas, vi. 288.

Correspondence of the Romans, collection of private, vii. 310. The letters of the younger Pliny, 311.

Correus, king of the Bellovaci, defeated and killed, ii. 39.
Corsica, under the Romans, i. 22; iv. 152. Population of, under the empire, 429. Sides with Otho against Vitellius, vi. 413.
Cos, the emperor Claudius pleads for the boon of immunity to, v. 573.
Cosconius, a senator, killed by Cæsar's mutinous soldiers, ii. 355.
Cotta, Aurelius, his conquests in Gaul, i. 233. Serves under Cæsar, 320. Sent with Sabinus to chastise the Menapii, 472. Attacked by the Eburones under Ambiorix, 484. Killed in an ambuscade, 485, 486.
Cotta, entrusted by the senate with the care of Sardinia, ii. 103.
Cottius, king of the Cottian Alps, his treaty with Augustus, iv. 106, 107.
Cotuatus, a chieftain of the Carnutes, revolts against the Romans, ii. 8.
Council of State instituted by Augustus, iv. 182. The consistorium or auditorium, vii. 551.
Coway Stakes, supposed origin of the name of the, i. 478.
Crassus, Calpurnius, lays aplan for assassinating Trajan, vii. 263. Put to death, 263.
Crassus, Otacilius, in the service of Pompeius, ii 258. Massacres a detachment of Cæsarians, 259. An adherent of L. Antonius, iii. 228. Commands an immense armament of Antonians, 312.
Crassus, M. Licinius, appointed to continue the war against Spartacus, i. 46. Crushes the insurrection, 47. His banquet to the citizens, 47. His character, 65. His name proverbial as the "richest of the Romans," 66. Modes in which he made his money, 67. Unites with Pompeius in transferring a share in the *judicia* to the knights, 72. Supports the Manilian Bill, 77, 113. The nobles seek to involve him in the charge of conspiring with Catilina, 127, 134. His spoliation of the temple of Jerusalem, 159; *note* [1], iii. 384. His panegyric upon the conduct of Cicero, i. 173. Joins with Pompeius and Cæsar in the first triumvirate, 195. Supports Cæsar in his claim for the proconsulship of the Gauls and Illyricum, 206. His enmity with Pompeius, but reconciled by Cæsar at Lucca, 409. Elected consul with Pompeius, 416. Their turbulent election, 416. Bill of Tribonius for giving the province of Syria to Crassus, 419. Hatred of Crassus and Cicero, 427. Their hollow reconciliation, 428. Succeeds Gabinus in the government of Syria, 433. Sets out for his government, 509. Imprecations of Ateius upon him as he quits Rome, 511. Crosses the Euphrates, and gains some trifling successes, 510. Commits various acts of sacrilege, 514. Embassy of the Parthians, and mutual defiance, 515. Advice of Cassius and Artabazes regarding the conduct of the campaign, 516. Different routes open to him, 517. Discouragement of his army, 519. Misled by the treachery of Abgarus, king of Osrhoene, 523. Geographical difficulties of Crassus's line of march, 524. Engages the Parthian army, 526. Death of his son, 527. Takes refuge in Carrhæ, 528. Abandons Carrhæ, 529. Dispersion of his army, 529. Stratagem of Surenas to engage him in conference, in which he is murdered, 530. His standards restored by the Parthians to Augustus, iv. 143. Indignities offered to his remains, i. 532. Reflections on the death of the Crassi, father and son, 533, 534.
Crassus, Calpurnius, conspires against Nerva, and banished, vii. 204.
Crassus, P., son of the triumvir, his military education under Cæsar, i. 320. Sent by him to demand the submission of the north-western tribes of Gaul, 342. Commands a legion quartered among the Andi, 352. Deputed by Cæsar to prevent the Aquitanians from joining the Gaulish insurgents, 354. His campaign in Aquitania, 359. Effects its reduction, 362. His death in the Parthian war, 527. The "Lausus" of Roman History, 534. His virtues, 534 *note* [2].
Crastinus, the centurion, his speech to Cæsar at Pharsalia, ii. 293.
Cremona, given by Octavius to his legionaries, iii. 222. Sacked and burnt by the Flavians, vi. 449.
Cremutius Cordus, the historian, prosecuted by clients of Sejanus, v. 227. Provokes his judges by his defence, and destroys himself, 228. His books burnt, but some copies of them pre-

served, 230. Caius Cæsar permits them to be circulated again, 364.
Crete, reduced by Q. Metellus Creticus, i. 160. Importance of Crete to the Romans, 160. Annexed to the Cyrenaica by Metellus, iv. 113.
Criminal jurisdiction of the people and of the senate, v. 131. Overridden by the fixed tribunals, 132. The appeal transferred from the people to the emperor, 132. Cognizance of charges against senators, 132. The senate under the empire becomes the chief court of criminal jurisdiction, 134. Paramount jurisdiction of the emperor himself, 134.
Crispinus, Rufus, proscribed, vi. 198. His death, 199.
Crispus, Q., places himself under the orders of Cassius, iii. 133.
Crixus, one of the leaders in the revolt under Spartacus, i. 45 *note*.
Crowns, naval, of the Romans, iii. 270.
Ctesiphon, city of, taken by Trajan, vii. 382. The palace of, burnt by Avidius Priscus, 571.
Cumæ, battle between the Cæsarians and Pompeians in the Bay of, iii. 245.
Cumanus, procurator of Judea, rising of the Jews in his time, vi. 529.
Cunobelinus, king of the Trinobantes, coinage of, vi. 14. His power in southern and eastern Britain, 15, 16.
Curio, family of, ii. 66.
Curio, C. Scribonius, the elder, discloses to Pompeius the plot of Vettius, i. 204. Allows the justice of conceding the right of citizenship on the Transpadane Gauls, ii. 230.
Curio, C. Scribonius, the younger, saves Cæsar, i. 140. Implicated in the accusation of Vettius, 204; ii. 60. Cicero's mistaken opinion of, and attachment to, him, 60. His character, 61. Elected tribune, 69. His character and conduct, 84. Goes over to Cæsar, 84. His measures on Cæsar's behalf, 87. Attempts to expel him from the senate, 89. Betakes himself to Cæsar at Ravenna, 93. Is sent by Cæsar with an offer of compromise to Rome, 96. His second flight to Cæsar, 98, 105. Takes the place of Labienus in Cæsar's confidence, and expels the senatorian troops from Sardinia and Sicily, 148, 204. His campaign, defeat, and death in Africa, 205–209.

Curio, son of the tribune, put to death by Augustus, iii. 329.
Curiosolitæ, the, compelled to submit to the Romans, i. 342.
Curius, Q., his unfounded charge against Cæsar, i. 164.
Curule magistracies, offices comprehended in the term, i. 60 *note*.
Customs duties under the empire, iii. 545.
Cybele, worship of, among the Romans, vi. 247. The cult of, naturalized at Rome, vii. 147.
Cynics, banishment of the, from Rome, vii. 33.
Cyprus, its important position, vii. 387. Sanguinary outbreak of the Jews under Artemion, 387.
Cyrenaica, the, sanguinary revolt of the Jews in, vii. 388.
Cyrene, attempt of Labienus on, ii. 357. Opens its gates to Cato, 358. Given by Antonius to his daughter Cleopatra Selene, iii. 287. Description of the Cyrenaica in the time of Augustus, iv. 113. Population of Cyrene at this time, 431. Insurrection of the Jews in Cyrene, vii. 387.
Cyzicus deprived of its freedom by Augustus, iv. 130. Its commerce, in the time of that emperor, 453.

DACIANS, their hostile attitude against Rome, vii. 101. Driven beyond the Ister by Fonteius Agrippa, 102. The same people as the Getæ, 102, 223. Domitian's campaign against them, 103. Defeat Fuscus and are defeated by Julianus, 104, 105. Send an envoy to Rome to treat for peace, 106. Their first war with Trajan, 222. Their wealth and civilization, 223. Their gold and silver mines, 224. Their geographical position, 224. Their predatory incursions, 224. Sue for peace, deliver up their arms, and send envoys to Rome, 230. Their second war with Rome, and defeat, 232–234. Dacia becomes a Roman province, 247. Monuments of its conquerors, 247. Martius Turbo placed in command by Hadrian, 421.
Dalmatians, revolt of the, quelled by Tiberius, iv. 236. Causes of a subsequent rising of the, 310. Subdued by Germanicus, 320. Number

of legions stationed in Dalmatia in the reign of Tiberius, v. 177.
Dancing amongst the Romans, i. 89.
Danube, Roman fortresses on the banks of the, iv. 223.
Deceatæ, a Ligurian tribe, marked out for Roman vengeance, i. 230.
Decebalus, perhaps the same as Diurpaneus, king of the Dacians, vii. 103. Meaning of the title, 103 *note* [1]. Forms relations with Pacorus II., king of Parthia, 372. Concludes peace with Domitian, 105–107. His residence at Zermizegethusa, 228. Routed by Trajan, 228. Sues for peace, and forms an alliance with the Romans, 229, 230. Yields up his forts, and goes to Rome, 230. Entraps Cassius Longinus and demands peace as the price of his liberty, 236. His defeat and death, 237. Discovery of his buried treasure, 239.
Decianus, Catus, procurator in Britain, vi. 49.
Decidius Saxa, commands a division of the triumvirs' forces in Macedonia, iii. 202. Slain by Q. Labienus in Asia Minor, 241.
Declamation, habits of, of the Romans, iv. 540; vi. 224. The schools of the rhetoricians, iv. 543. M. Annæus Seneca, the rhetorician, 544. Conventional rules for the declaimers, 546.
Dediticii, the, of the Roman provincial population, i. 24.
Deiotarus, king of Galatia, his reply to Crassus, i. 512. Cicero applies to him for auxiliaries, ii. 64. Takes the side of Pompeius in the civil war, 236. Accompanies him in his flight, 305. Submits to Cæsar and brings aid to Calvinus, 334, 343. Offers to assist the liberators under Cassius, iii. 133.
Deiotarus, king of Galatia, son of the foregoing, deserts Antonius for Octavius, iii. 317.
Deiotarus Philadelphus, king of Paphlagonia, favoured by Augustus, iv. 136.
Delation, Delators, original import of the word, v. 161. Augustus institutes the office of public informer, 162. Passion of the Romans for accusation, 163. Delators encouraged by Tiberius, 168. Proposal of M. Lepidus for diminishing the rewards of the delators, 226. Tiberius checks delation, 229. Its progress, 252. Not employed by Caius, 383. Method adopted by the senate for checking delation, 531. Domitian's encouragement of delators, vii. 155. Character of his delators, 157. Memmius Regulus, the prince of delators, 158. The delators prosecuted by Nerva, 199.
Dellius, Q., an Antonine officer, goes over to Octavius, iii. 319.
Delos, state of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 451.
Delphi, oracle of, in the time of Cæsar, ii. 274. Consulted by Nero, vi. 344.
Demetrius, freedman of Pompeius, erects the Pompeian Theatre, i. 424.
Demetrius, the Cynic, present at the death of Thrasea, vi. 212, 213. Banished by Vespasian, vii. 33.
Democracy, general result of the struggle between aristocracy and, v. 117. The balance trimmed by the tact of Augustus, 118. More logical character of the policy of Tiberius, 118.
Derceto, or Atargatis, treasures of the temple of, seized by Crassus, i. 514 *note* [1].
Diablintes, the, join a maritime confederacy against the Romans, i. 354.
Diana, the Arician, strange story of the priesthood of, v. 412.
Didius sent to Britain by Claudius, vi. 41. Retains without extending the Roman possessions in Britain, 41–43.
Didius, C., sent by Cæsar to the succour of Trebonius in Spain, ii. 386.
Dido, queen of Carthage, pretended discovery of her treasures, vi. 188.
Dion Cassius, his estimate of the character of Hadrian, vii. 491.
Dion Chrysostomus, his remarks on the uncertainty of Roman history from the establishment of the empire quoted, iv. 67. His wanderings, vii. 181. Account of his history and writings, 458. His "Oration on the Alexandrians," 472.
Dionysius the circumnavigator, accompanies Caius Cæsar to the East, iv. 269.
Diribitorium, or Hall of Agrippa, remains roofless, vii. 143.
Divico, the Helvetian chieftain, his interview with Cæsar, i. 299.
Divine service among the Romans, ceremonies of, vi. 247.
Divitiacus, vergobret of the Ædui, solicits the aid of Rome, i. 281. His character, 282. His intimacy with

Cæsar and Cicero in Rome, 282. Successfully intercedes with Cæsar for his brother Dumnorix, 301. Sets forth the oppressions of the Suevi, 308. His usefulness in the hands of the Romans, 323. Assists Cæsar in his second campaign in Gaul, 327. At his intercession Cæsar pardons the Bellovaci, 329. Never acquires the use of the Latin idiom, iv. 99.

Dolabella, Cn. Cornelius, impeached by Cæsar for malversation in his province of Macedonia, i. 104.

Dolabella, P., son-in-law of Cicero, commands the Cæsarian naval forces off Illyricum, ii. 211. Defeated by Bibulus, 212. His intrigues repressed by Antonius, 341. Rebuked by Cæsar, 351. Gratified with a command in Africa, 387. Taken by Cæsar with him into Spain, 440. Death of his divorced wife Tullia, 460. Said to have conspired against Cæsar's life, 475. Joins the conspirators after Cæsar's murder, iii. 13. Appears in the senate with the consular fasces, 19. Accepted by Antonius as his colleague in the consulship, 52. Applauded by the nobles for his zeal in suppressing the Cæsarean outbreaks, 61. The government of Syria obtained by Antonius for him, 81, 93. Proceeds towards Syria, 114, 134. Seizes and murders Trebonius, 135. Proclaimed an enemy of the state, 136. Driven to commit suicide at Laodicea, 159.

Dolabella, proconsul of Africa, pacifies his province, v. 231. Joins the prosecution against his kinsman Q. Varus, 252.

Domains, the public, as a source of revenue, iii. 538.

Domitia Lepida, Nero's aunt, usually called Lepida, wife of Valerius Messala and mother of Messalina, has the charge of Nero during his mother's banishment; her rivalry with Agrippina, who makes Claudius put her to death, vi. 62.

Domitia, consort of Domitian, her intrigue with the mime Paris, vii. 133. Divorced, but taken back, 133, 134.

Domitian, son of Vespasian, vi. 436. Takes refuge in the Capitol, 457, 461. Title of Cæsar conferred on him by the Flavian traders; influence of Antonius Primus, 468, 469. Raised to the prætorship, 472. Joins the forces

in Gaul, 507. Returns to Rome, 516. His vices, 474. Seeks to supplant his brother Titus, his accession, education, and temper, vii. 72–78. Recalls Agricola, 90, 91. Leads an expedition against the Chatti, and assumes the name of Germanicus, 97. Decreed perpetual censor, 98. His confiscations, 99. His war with the Dacians, 106. His triumph, 107. His triumphal arch, and colonies, 109, 110. Appearance of a pretended Nero, 110. Revolt of Antonius Saturninus, 112. Domitian's terror and cruelties, 115. His character representative of the age, 118. Evidence against him, 120. Affects reformation of manners, 122. His zeal for the purity of the vestal virgins, 123. His enforcement of the law of adultery, of the Scantinian law, and of the laws against mutilation, 127–129. His edicts against the mimes, astrologers, and philosophers, 131–136. Assumes the censorship, and institutes reforms, 136. His edict respecting the cultivation of the vine, 139. His buildings, 141. Ascription of divine honours, 144–146. Disrespect to the emperor treated as blasphemy, 147. Proscription of Jews and Christians, 152, 359. Encourages delators, 155. Favours the army and the populace, 159. His quinquennial contests in poetry, eloquence, and music (Agon Capitolinus), 162–165. Takes Minerva for his guardian, 165. Patronizes men of letters, 166. His dissimulation and moodiness, 169–175. Accused of poisoning Agricola, 177. His proscription of nobles, and banishment of philosophers, 179–182. His "reign of terror," 182. His danger and alarm, 184. Omens previous to his death, 185. Assassinated, 189. Indignities heaped on his memory, 198.

Domitii, Nero's ancestors, family character of the, vi. 58–62.

Domitilla, Domitian's niece, banished on a charge of Judaism, vii. 153.

Domitius, consul, his treachery to Bituitus, i. 232.

Domitius, L., Ahenobarbus, implicated by Vettius in a false charge of conspiracy, i. 204. Put forward forth consulship, 406. Opposes the first triumvirate, 406. Candidate for the consulship, and defeated, 411, 415.

DOM

Elected, 435. Rebukes Gabinius' publicani for extortions, 435. Appointed Cæsar's successor in Further Gaul, ii. 103. Occupies Corfinium, 124, 125. Besieged, surrenders, and is generously treated by Cæsar, 126–128. His ferocity, 130, 144. Defends Massilia, 156, 159, 177. Escapes, 216. Joins Pompeius, and is held in high estimation among the nobles, 239. Aspires to become Pontifex Maximus, and proposes sentence of death against all senators who did not join Pompeius, 285, 286. Commands the left wing at the battle of Pharsalia, 291. Slain in the pursuit, 301, 315. His praise by Lucan, 301.

Domitius Afer, the orator, a delator, prosecutes Quintilius Varus, v. 252. His oratory, 521 *note* [1]. His death, 521 *note* [1].

Domitius Cn., Calvinus, i. a candidate for the consulship, i. 443. Elected consul in the seventh month of the year, 537. Master of the horse to Cæsar, ii. 464. Maintains a republican armament in the Ionian Gulf, 225. Joins Antonius against Octavius, 229. Becomes consul, and takes part with Antonius, 302. Abandons Rome, and repairs to Antonius, 304. His defection and death, 317.

Domitius, son of the preceding, commands the legions in Germany, iv. 297.

Domitius, Cn., Ahenobarbus, marries Agrippina, daughter of Germanicus, v. 314. His son Nero (*see* Nero). His statue set up in the senate, vi. 99.

Domitius, Cn., Corbulo, commands the legions in the East, under Nero, vi. 147.

Dorilaus, prince of Galatia, takes the side of Pompeius in the civil war, ii. 236.

Drappes, a Gaulish chieftain, attacks the provinces, ii. 40. Shuts himself up in Uxellodunum, 40. Compelled to surrender to Cæsar, 41.

Druidism, invention of, claimed by the Kymry of Britain, i. 264. The meeting-place of the whole of the Gallic tribes, 265. Essentially Oriental character of the Druidical system, 265. Existing monuments of Druidism in Gaul, 267. All-powerful authority of the Druids among the Carnutes, 37. The Druids discountenanced by Augustus, iv. 100. Their

DRU

discontent, 103. Our scanty knowledge of Druidism, vi. 4. Disgust and suspicion with which it was regarded by the Romans, 4. Its centres, temples, rites, and ceremonies, 5. Proscribed by Augustus, Tiberius, and Claudius, 7. Its talisman, "the serpent's egg," 8. Retreat of the Druids to Anglesey, 45. Destruction of them and of their sacred groves, by Suetonius Paullinus, 46. Scorn thrown by Lucan on the Druidical doctrine of transmigration, 302 *note* [2]. Triumphant anticipations of the Druids in A.D. 69, 502.

Drusilla, daughter of Germanicus; marries Cassius Longinus, v. 314, 384. And again to M. Lepidus, 384. Passion of her brother Caius for her, and extravagant grief at her death, 384, 385.

Drusilla, daughter of Herod Agrippa, vi. 527. Married to the prince of Emesa, but carried off by Felix, procurator of Judea, 531.

Drusus, son of Germanicus and Agrippina, affection of his cousin Drusus for him, v. 206. Commended by Tiberius to the senate, 221. Lays himself open to the machinations of Sejanus, 254. Retained by Tiberius at Capreæ, 270. His disgrace obtained by Sejanus, 270. Sent to Rome and placed under arrest, 271. Order to Macro respecting him, 280. His horrible sufferings and death, 295–297.

Drusus, a pretender, arrested and executed, v. 294, 295.

Drusus, younger son of Tiberius Drusus and Livia, iii. 276 *note* [1]. His war with the Rhætians, Brenni, and Genauni, iv. 200, 201. His character, 217. Administers the Gaulish provinces, 218. Consecrates an altar to Augustus at Lugdunum, 219. Invades Germany by sea and land, 224. His canal between the Rhine and lake Flevus (Zuyder Zee), 215. Failure of his first expedition, 226. His second campaign, 227. Erects the fort of Aliso on the Lippe, 228. Obtains an ovation, 228. His third campaign and death, 231. Monument to him at Moguntiacum, 233. His remains brought to Rome, 234. Received by Augustus, who pronounces his funeral oration and places his ashes in the Mausoleum Augusti, 234. His campaigns par-

tially unsuccessful, but permanent in their results, 234, 235.
Drusus, Tiberius Claudius, youngest son of the preceding. *See* Claudius.
Drusus, son of Tiberius and Vipsania, introduced by his father to the citizens in the forum, iv. 297. Pronounces the funeral oration over the body of Augustus, v. 11. Date of his birth uncertain, 22. Sent to quell the meeting of the Pannonian legions, 16. Sent to Illyricum, 60. Lives in amity with Germanicus, 61. Effects the ruin of Maroboduus, 62. His wife Livilla has two sons at a birth, 87. Meets the funeral procession of Germanicus, 87. His blunt demeanour, 93. Consul with his father Tiberius, 204. His character, 204–206. The tribunitian power conferred on him in conjunction with his father, 212. Machinations of Sejanus against him; their mutual hostility, 218. Poisoned by Sejanus and Livilla, 219.
Drusus, son of Claudius, v. 504.
Ducenarii, duties of the, iii. 515.
Dumnorix, the Æduan, succeeds his brother Divitiacus as vergobret, i. 287. Won over by the Helvetian Orgetorix, 287, 295. His life spared by Cæsar, 301. Commands the auxiliary cavalry under Cæsar, 303. His restless intrigues, 324, 475. His death, 476.
Duras, or Diurpaneus, chief of the Dacians, perhaps the same as Decebalus, vii. 103. *See* Decebalus.
Duratius, a chief of the Pictones, holds the city of Lemonum for the Romans, ii. 40.
Durocortorum, assembly of Gaulish tribes convened by Cæsar at, i. 501.
Duumviri perduellonis, i. 118 *note* [2].
Dyrrachium, Cicero's residence at, i. 391. Its importance as a place of commerce, 392.

EARTHENWARE of the ancients, iv. 399.
Earthquake, destroys twelve cities of Lesser Asia, v. 182. One in Rome in A.U. 800, 567. Pompeii partly destroyed by one, vii. 64. The great earthquake at Antioch in A.D. 115, 374.
Eboracum, or York, importance of, at the time of the Roman dominion, vii. 433.
Eburones, their country overrun by the Cimbri and Teutones, i. 239. Their character in the time of Cæsar, 269. Join the confederacy against the Romans, 324. Destroy two Roman legions, 485. Attack Q. Cicero's camp, 486. Routed by Cæsar, 490.
"Eclogues" of Virgil, remarks on the, iv. 554.
Edessa, city of, capital of the kingdom of Osrhoene, i. 518.
Edicts of Augustus, iii. 485. Character of the perpetual edicts of the prætors, vii. 534. And of the provincial edicts of the prefects, 535.
Education, system of, of the Romans, independent of priests or magistrates, vi. 221. Its extent and liberality, 222. High training of public men at Rome under the free state, 223. Not materially lower under the empire, 224. Declamation, 224. Freedom of writing, 225. Liberality of Vespasian, vii. 28.
Egnatius Rufus, charged with conspiracy against the life of Augustus, iv. 170, 171.
Egypt, claims of the Roman republic to the kingdom of, i. 115. Application of Ptolemæus Auletes, king of Egypt, for restoration to his kingdom, 401. Competition of Roman nobles for the commission to settle Egyptian affairs, 402. Accession of Ptolemæus XII. and his sister Cleopatra, ii. 307. Their quarrels, 307. Cæsar's arrival in Egypt, 319. Object of his interference in the affairs of this country, 321. The battle of the Nile, 332. The Ptolemies permitted by the Romans to reign in Egypt, iii. 354. Reduced by Octavius to the form of a province under his own control, 356. Resources of Egypt under the last of the Ptolemies, 357. First political intercourse of the Romans with Egypt, iv. 115. Its rapid reduction by them, 115. Neglect of the resources and defences of Egypt by the later Ptolemies, 124. Improvements of the prefect Petronius, 125. Who defends the province from an attack of the Ethiopians, 125. Ælius Gallus appointed prefect, 126. The corn-fleets of Egypt, 397. Population of Egypt at the time of Augustus, 431. Egyptian rites in Rome suppressed by Tiberius, v. 186;

ELE

vi. 249. Exploration of the country 900 miles above Syene in the reign of Nero, vi. 333. Severe measures against the Jews in Egypt, vii. 355. Jewish insurrection in the reign of Trajan, 387, 389.

Eleazar, a chief of the Zealots in Jerusalem, vi. 539. His revolutionary proceedings, 563. Occupies the inner inclosure of the Temple, 565. Assassinated, 566.

Elegia on the Euphrates, vii. 374 *note*[2].

Elements, Syrian worship of the, attractive to the lower order of women at Rome, vi. 246.

Elephants, use of, in battle in Africa, ii. 371. Honour of riding an elephant in Rome, iii. 253.

Ennia, wife of Macro, and mistress of Caius Cæsar, v. 318. Compelled by Caius to destroy herself, 380–382.

Ennius, Q., introduces the poetry of Greece into Rome, ii. 511.

Ennius, a knight, denounced for converting an image of the emperor into plate for his table, and acquitted, v. 157.

Ephesus, temple of, plundered by Scipio, ii. 272. Saved by Cæsar from a second spoliation, 320. The principal metropolis of Lower Asia, iv. 130. Limits of the sacred precincts of the temple at various periods, 131. State of Ephesus in the time of Augustus, 452.

Epicadus, his conspiracy to carry off Agrippa Posthumus and Julia from their places of exile, iv. 323.

Epicharis, a Grecian freedwoman, active in Piso's conspiracy, vi. 179. Arrested, 180. Her fortitude and suicide, 182.

Epictetus teaches at Nicopolis in Epirus, vii. 181.

Epicureanism, great principle of, ii, 447. Its fatal influence upon the principles of faith and morals, 510. Character of the Epicureans in the time of Trajan, vii. 316.

Epidamnus, an ancient name of Dyrrachium, i. 392.

Epigrams, Latin, vii. 287.

"Epistles from the Euxine" of Ovid, remarks on the, v. 584.

Eponina, her conjugal devotion, vi. 581.

Epulones, duties of the, iii. 477.

Era, the Julian, establishment of the, ii. 431.

FAU

Esquiline Hill, the, i. 2; iv. 465, 472, Gardens of Mæcenas on the, 249.

Ethiopians, the, attack Egypt, iv. 125. Defeated by Petronius, 126. Released by Augustus from payment of a tribute, 126.

Etna, eruption of, in B.C. 32, iii. 304 *note*[1].

Etruscans, their preparations against Rome, i. 224. Invasion of Etruria by the Gauls, 224. Perfidy of the Gauls, 224. Coalition of the Etruscans with the Samnites, Umbrians, and Cisalpine Gauls, 224. Defeat of the coalition at Sentinum, 225. The ruling idea of the Etruscan institutions, ii. 501. Internal corruption of the Etruscans, 506.

Euhemerus, the Ἱερὰ Ἀναγραφὴ of, translated into Latin by Ennius, ii. 511.

Exedares, son of Pactorus II., king of Parthia, placed on the throne of Armenia, vii. 372. Dethroned by his uncle Chosroes, 373.

Excise duties under the empire, iii. 545.

FABERIUS, one of Cæsar's secretaries, his forgeries, iii. 58.

Fabius, C., ordered by Cæsar to occupy the passes of the Pyrenees, ii. 160. His spirited advance to the valley of the Sicoris, 164. Granted a triumph, 453.

Fabius Maximus, defeats the Allobroges and Arverni, i. 232. Chosen *princeps* of the senate, iii. 453.

Fabius Maximus, his death, iv. 355.

Fabius Sanga, patron of the Allobroges, persuades them to reveal Catilina's conspiracy to Cicero, i. 249.

Fadus, Cuspius, the first procurator of Judea, vi. 527.

Falanius, a knight, charged with constructive treason, v. 154.

Fannius, C., covets the villa of Atticus, ii. 285. Joins Sextus Pompeius, but finally abandons him, iii. 258.

Fannius, C., his work on the victims of Nero, the "Exitus Occisorum aut Relegatorum," vii. 303.

Fannius, his paper manufactory in Rome, iv. 398 *note*.

"Fasti" of Ovid, remarks on the, iv. 583.

Faustina, Annia, daughter of Antoninus Pius, married to M. Aurelius, vii. 496, 513. Her infidelity, 587. Her death, 592.

FAU

Faustina, Annia Galeria, wife of Antoninus Pius, vii. 496. Her licentious character, 512. Her endowments for orphans, 512.

Faustus Sulla, son of the dictator; joins Cato at Patræ, ii. 357. Slain in Africa, 382, 383.

Favonius, C., leads the oligarchy against Cæsar, i. 420. Joins the conspirators in the Capitol, iii. 8.

Favonius, M., 'Cato's shadow,' i. 174. Opposes the prolongation of Cæsar's command, 421. Commands a detachment of the Pompeian army in Macedonia, ii. 273. His remark on the protraction of the war, 285. Accompanies Pompeius in his flight, 305. Joins the liberators, iii. 8, 83.

Favorinus, the rhetorician, and the emperor Hadrian, story of, vii. 426.

Felix, brother of Pallas, procurator of Judea, v. 570; vi. 254 *note*[2], 531, 533. Comparative tranquillity of the country during his government, 531. His career, 531.

Fenius Rufus, prætorian prefect, vi. 142. A friend of Agrippina's, 144. Takes part in Piso's conspiracy, 178. His treachery and condemnation, 182.

Festivals, sacred, administration of the, iii. 477.

Festus, Porcius, his government of Judea, vi. 533.

Fidenæ, fall of an amphitheatre at, v. 251.

Finances of Rome, iii. 535. Objects of public expenditure under the commonwealth, 535. And under the empire, 535. Sources of revenue, 526–540. Taxes, 545. The public ærarium and the emperor's fiscus, 546.

Fires in ancient Rome, iv. 512; vi. 156. Great fire on the Cælian hill, v. 251. The Great Fire in the reign of Nero, vi. 156–172. The fire in the reign of Titus, vii. 54.

Firmus, Plotius, chosen prefect of the prætorians, 388. His proposal to Otho, 419.

Fiscus of the emperor, and the public ærarium, iii. 546.

Fisheries, revenue derived from, iii. 544.

Flaccus, Avilius, Roman Governor at Alexandria, insults the Jews, and causes a riot, v. 392. His disgrace, 393.

Flaccus, Fulvius, his wars against the Salyi, i. 231.

FOR

Flaccus, Verrius, his school in Rome, vi. 66.

Flaminian Circus, speeches of Pompeius, Crassus, and Cicero delivered in the, i. 173.

Flaminian Way, ii. 121; iv. 486.

Flaminius wounded by the Ligurians, i. 230.

Flavian or Antonine period of Roman history, character of the, vii. 1. Moral aspect of the Flavian reaction, 272. Effect of this reaction on the tone of Roman literature, 275.

Flavius, the renegade brother of Arminius, v. 41. Their parley across the Weser, 41. His son Italicus made king of the Cherusci, vi. 9.

Flavius, put to death by Domitian, for his Judaism or Christianity, his sons educated by Quintilian, vii. 153.

Flavius, the tribune, his agrarian bill, i. 186. Throws the consul Metellus into prison, 188.

Flavus, Subrius, claims the honour of assassinating Nero, vi. 178.

Flevus, Lake (Zuyder Zee), canal of Drusus from, to the Rhine, iv. 225.

Florus, Gessius, appointed procurator of Judea, vi. 534. Sends to Jerusalem a force which capitulates and is massacred, 535. The governor of Syria, Cestius Gallus, defeated before the city, 535. Death of Florus in consequence, 537.

Florus, Julius, the Gaul, heads a revolt against the Romans, v. 208. Defeated, he falls upon his sword, 209.

Fonteius, proconsul in Transalpine; defended by Cicero against the complaints of the Gauls, i. 74. Impeached for malversation, and defended by Cicero, 247.

Fonteius Capito, commander of Lower Germany, claims the empire, vi. 350. His death, 366.

Fonteius Agrippa expels the Dacians from Mæsia, vii. 102.

Foreigners, antipathy of the Romans to, i. 3.

Forests, revenue derived from, iii. 544.

Fortresses of the Romans in the provinces, vii. 559.

Forum Boarium described, iv. 483.

Forum Gallorum, battle between the Republicans and Antonians at, iii. 144.

Forum Hadriani, colony of, founded vii. 430.

Forum Julii, foundation of the, ii. 80. Dedication of the, 396.

FOR

Forum Julii, junction of the forces of Antonius and Lepidus at, iii. 156.
Forum Romanum described, iv. 478. Its enlargement and decoration, 480. The forum of the Cæsars, 482. Assassination of the Emperor Galba in the, 386. The new forum of the Emperor Vespasian, vii. 26. The equestrian colossus of Domitian in the forum, 108.
Forum, the Ulpian, account of the, vii. 248.
Franchise, Latin. *See* Latin Franchise.
Freedmen, wealth of, under the republic, iv. 198. Regimen of the freedmen under Claudius, v. 508. Triumph of the senators over the freedmen, vii. 547.
Frisii, the, compelled to become allies of the Romans under Drusus, iv. 227, 336. Join the revolt under Civilis, vi. 486.
Frontinus, Julius, his government of Britain, vii. 81.
Fronto, Cornelius, attends M. Aurelius as an adviser, vii. 576.
Fucinus, Lake, drained by Claudius, v. 496. Spectacle of a sea-fight on the lake, 499.
Fufian law repealed, i. 211.
Fulcinius Trio, obtrudes himself into the prosecution of Cn. Piso, v. 95, 98. Accuses Libo Drusus, 109.
Fulvia, wife successively of P. Clodius, the younger Curio, and M. Antonius, ii. 441. Her daughter Clodia married to Octavius, iii. 175. Her fiendish influence over Antonius, 194. Her ferocity towards Cicero's remains, 185. Incites L. Antonius to rise against Octavius, 224. Flies to Athens, 228. Dies at Sicyon, 230.
Furius Camillus. *See* Camillus.
Fuscus, Cornelius, prætorian prefect, routed and slain in the Dacian war, vii. 104, 171.

GABINIUS, A., author of the Lex Gabinia, investing Pompeius with the command of the Mediterranean coasts, i. 75, 206. His dancing, 89. Elected consul, 207. His scornful treatment of Cicero, 215. Clodius assigns to him the province of Syria, 373–374. Detached from Clodius by Pompeius, 394. Attacked by Cicero in his speech *de Provinciis Consularibus*, 413–414. Recalled in

GAL

consequence, 414. His transactions in Syria, 429. Resolves to restore Ptolemæus Auletes to the throne of Egypt, 429. Supports Hyrcanus in Judea, and chastises the Arabs, 430. Obtains the title of Imperator, but is refused a supplication, 430, 431. Restores Ptolemæus Auletes, 432, ii. 237. Succeeded by Crassus, 433. Threatened with impeachment by L. Domitius, 434. Impeached and acquitted 436–438. Accused of extortion in Syria and defended by Cicero, condemned and banished, 438. Returns to Rome, ii. 229. Joins Cæsar, 336. His death at Salona, 336.
Gadara, its contributions to Greek science, iii. 376.
Gades, the temple of Hercules at, rifled by Varro, ii. 201. Entrusted to the care of C. Gallonius, 201. Gallonius driven out by the citizens, 202. Upon whom the Latin franchise is conferred by Cæsar, 203.
Galatia, colonization of, i. 221. Taken by Augustus and formed into a province, iv. 136.
Gael, the, contrasted with the Kymry, i. 259–261.
Gallia Cisalpina, i. 21. Regarded with jealousy by the Romans, 21. The government of, coveted, 25.
Galba, Servius Sulp., entrusted by the senate with the command in Gaul, v. 447. Confirmed in his command by Claudius, 477. His family and character; offered the empire on the death of Caius, vi. 346. Prediction of Augustus that he will be emperor, 347. Declared Imperator by his soldiers, 349. Accepted by the senate, 364. His severity and unpopularity on entering Rome, 367. Assumes the consulship, 367. Adopts Piso as his colleague, 370. Refuses his soldiers a donative, 374. Offends the Romans by sparing Tigellinus, 376. His parsimony, 376. Otho conspires against him, 380. Deserted by his soldiers, 381. His irresolution and death, 383–386. His character as a proconsul and Roman soldier, 388. Founds the colony of Augusta Trevirorum on the Moselle, 485.
Galba, Servius, a Cæsarean officer in Gaul, his campaign in the Valais, i. 349. Takes Octodurus, capital of the Veragri, 350. His failure and retreat into the province, 352.

GAL

Galba, a senator, killed by Cæsar's mutinous soldiers, ii. 355.
Galeria, wife of Vitellius, left with her children at Rome, vi. 412, 425 *note*[1]. Her moderation in prosperity, 428.
Galerianus, son of Piso Licinianus, put to death by Mucianus, vi. 472.
Galerius Trachalus, consul at the death of Nero, vi. 362.
Galgacus, his battle with Agricola, vii. 86.
Galilee, insurrection in, put down by Quadratus, prefect of Syria, vi. 530. Operations of Vespasian in Galilee, 539. The defence of the country entrusted to Josephus, 540.
Gallio, M. Junius (the Gallio of Acts xviii. 12), vi. 199 *note*[1].
Gallonius, C., entrusted by Varro with the care of Gades, ii. 201.
Gallus, Ælius, his expedition against the Arabians, iv. 118-123. Appointed by Augustus prefect of Egypt, 123.
Gallus, Asinius, marked by Augustus among the competitors for empire, v. 5. Marries Vipsania, the divorced wife of Tiberius; his long imprisonment, and execution, 272.
Gallus, Cestius. *See* Cestius.
Gallus, Cornelius, refuses to admit Antonius into Parætonium, iii. 335. Appointed by Octavius to the government of Egypt, 356. Jealousy of Augustus of him, his literary character, disgrace, and suicide, iv. 61.
Gallus, Herennius, sent by Hordeonius against the revolted legions and beaten, vi. 491. Beaten by his soldiers, 494. Killed by them, 500.
Gallus, Nonius, legatus in the Spanish war, iv. 73. Defeats the Treviri, 84.
Gallus, Publius, interdicted fire and water by Nero, vi. 195.
Games of chance, Augustus's fondness for, iv. 286.
Games, quinquennial, of Neapolis, iv. 457.
Games of the circus. *See* Circus.
Ganymedes, assassinates Achillas the Egyptian general, ii. 328. His tyranny in Alexandria, 330.
Gardens of Mæcenas, on the Esquiline Hill, iv. 248. The gardens of Rome, 514.
Gauls, rumours of their commotions, in B.C. 60, i. 187. Their early conquests in Europe and Asia, 220. Their coalition with the Italians, 224. Defeated at Sentinum, 225. Coalesce with Hannibal, 226. Cisalpine Gaul

GAULS

reduced to a province of Rome, 226. Destroy Placentia, under Hamilcar, 227. Transalpine Gaul formed into a province, 231. Overrun by the Cimbri and Teutones, 238. Oppressed by the Romans, the Transalpines side with the Marians, 246. The conquest of Gaul a distinct episode in Roman history, 251. Sources of its ethnology, and quadruple division of its races, 252. Origin of the Gauls proper, 254. Nations forming the great confederation of the Galli, 254. Their division into the Gael and Kymry, physiologically distinguished, 258, 259. Further marks of their distinction, 260–267. Their religious ideas, 264. The Gallic territory penetrated in the south by some of the Belgic tribes, 271. Hostility between the Gauls and Germans, 272. Their general character and population, 272. Their eagerness to pay their court to Cæsar after his victory over the Helvetii, 306. Apply to Cæsar for aid against the Suevi, 305–309. Delivered by him, 316. Review of the state of Gaul after Cæsar's first campaign, 321. The Romans and Gauls compared in a military point of view, 344–347. Ordinary route of the Roman armies into Gaul, 349. State of Gaul in B.C. 55. Cæsar's fourth campaign, 449. General spirit of disaffection of the Gauls, 481. Revolt under Indutiomarus, 491. Cæsar's lenience to the conquered states, ii. 1. The Gaulish democracies favourably disposed to him, 3. Wealth of the Gauls, 4. Flatter themselves with revived hopes of recovering their independence, 6. Fresh disturbances, 6–9. Their formation of an extensive confederacy under Vercingetorix, 7. Change their plan of warfare, and destroy their towns, 12–14. Are defeated, 29. Their camp at Alesia broken up, 29–34. Further disturbances, 37. Final pacification of Gaul, and results of Cæsar's Gallic war, 42, 43. Pictures from the ancient writers of the state to which Gaul was reduced, 42, 43. Cæsar's conciliatory treatment of the Gauls, 78. Progress of Roman sentiments in Gaul, 140. Full citizenship obtained by Cæsar for the Transpadane Gauls, 229. Affairs of Gaul after the final departure of Cæsar,

GEL

iv. 83. Pacification of the Aquitanians, the Treviri, and the Morini, 83–85. Harsh treatment of the Gauls during the triumvirate, 85. Policy of Augustus in the organization of Gaul, 86. Organization of the provincia Narbonensis, 88. The provincia Lugdunensis, 90. Extent to which self-government was accorded to the Gaulish states, 92. Functions of their popular assemblies, 95. Political importance of the military roads, 96. Progress of Roman civilization in Gaul, 98. The Druids discountenanced by Augustus, 100. Introduction of the Roman polytheism, 101. Worship of Augustus in Gaul, 102. Discontent of the Druids, 103. Operations for securing the passes of the Alps, 105. The Gauls induced by Drusus to erect an altar to Augustus and Rome at Lugdunum, iv. 219. Population of Gaul within and beyond the Alps, 428, 429. Revolt in Gaul in A.D., 21, v. 207. Crushed by Silius, 210. State of Gaul at the close of the reign of Tiberius, 333. The career of honours opened to the Gauls by Claudius, 485; vi. 3. Disaffection spread among the Gaulish states by Civilis, 486. Triumphant anticipations of the revolted Gauls, 501. Fresh forces directed upon Gaul by Mucianus and Domitian, 506. Neglect of the Gauls to defend the entrance to their country, 507. Reasoned with by Cerealis, 510. Extinction of the national spirit among them, 519. Journey of Hadrian into Gaul, vii. 430.

Gellius, consul, defeated by Spartacus, 46. Deposed from his command, 46.

Gemara, the, estimation in which it was held in the Jewish schools, vii. 354.

Genabum, massacre of the Romans by the Gauls at, ii. 8. Taken by Cæsar and abandoned to fire and sword, 11.

Genauni, the, defeated by Drusus, iv. 200.

Geneva, the frontier town of the Allobroges, i. 289.

"Georgics" of Virgil, iv. 554. Their moral grandeur, 555.

Gergovia, menaced by Vercingetorix, ii. 11. Cæsar defeated at, 22.

Germanicus, son of Drusus, adopted into the Julian family, iv. 267. His

GER

games in honour of his father, 315. Entrusted with the command of the new levies sent into Pannonia, 316. His high promise and first successes, 320. His complete subjugation of the rebels in the province between the Adriatic and the Danube, 322. Marries Agrippina, granddaughter of Augustus, 323, 352. Honours granted to him by Augustus, 334. In the camp of his uncle Tiberius, in Germany, 349. Becomes consul, 351. Birth of his son Caius, 352. Recommended by Augustus to the protection of the senate, 352. His popularity, 356. Suppresses a mutiny of the legions on the Rhine, v. 19-21. Sketch of his character, 22. Jealousy of Tiberius of the popularity of Germanicus, 26. Germanicus leads the legions across the Rhine, 30. His operations in A.D. 15, 32. The title of Imperator conferred on him, 34. Revisits the scene of the slaughter of Varus, 34. Attacks Arminius in an undecided engagement, 36. His misfortune on his return by sea, 37. Murmurs of the emperor at the slender results of the German campaigns, 38. Third campaign of Germanicus in A.D. 16, 40. Confronts the German forces on the Weser, 41. Gains a great victory over them, 44. Returns again unprosperous, 48. Recovers the Varian eagles, 49. Recalled by the emperor to Rome, 53. His triumph, 54. Sent on a mission to the East, 57. His travels in the East, 67. Insolence of the new proconsul of Syria, Cn. Calpurnius Piso, to him, 74. Germanicus crowns Zeno king of Armenia, 74. Visits Egypt, 76. Displeasure of his uncle Tiberius, 77. Returns to Syria, 77. His regulations and appointments overruled in his absence by Piso, 77. His illness, 78. Charges Piso and his wife Plancina with having poisoned him, 79. His death, 79, 80. Reflections upon his character, 80. Fondly compared to Alexander the Great, 81. Suspicions of his having been poisoned, 82. Indecent exultation of Piso at his death, 83. Sympathy of the Romans for him, 86. Demonstrations of grief on his death, 83. Arrival of his remains in Rome, 87. Funeral honours paid them by the people, 88. Reserved demeanour of

Tiberius and Livia on the occasion, 88. Fate of his family, 268.
Germany, invaded by Drusus, iv. 224. Failure of his first campaign, 226. His second expedition, 227. Campaigns of Tiberius, 238, 298–302. Expeditions of Domitius, and of Vinicius, 298. Hesitation of Augustus in the prosecution of the conquest of Germany, 303. Final subjugation of Germany to the Roman yoke, 335. Fancied security of the Roman administration in Germany, 337. Varus appointed to the command of the legions in Germany, 339. Bloodless campaign of Tiberius in A.D. 11, 349. Political characteristics of the people of Germany, 372. The Rhine crossed by Germanicus, v. 30. His operations in A.D. 15, 32. And in A.D. 16, 40. The Germans, under Arminius, defeated in a great battle, 44. Their resistance gradually crumbles away, 332. Meeting of the legions in Upper Germany, vi. 370. Revolt of the Germans under Civilis, 484, *et seq.* Attitude of the German tribes towards Rome at the commencement of the reign of Domitian, vii. 94. Journey of Hadrian into Germany, 430. *See also* Teutones.
Getæ, their capacity for civilization; of cognate origin with the Dacians, vii. 223.
Glabrio, Acilius, lately consul, accused of fighting with wild beasts, vii. 152, 213. Exiled, 153.
Gladiators of Batiatus, i. 44. Their revolt under Spartacus, 44. Their defeat, and death of their leader, 47. Cæsar's band at Capua broken up by the senate, ii. 122. Cæsar's exhibition of gladiatorial shows, 395. Bloodiness of Caius's gladiatorial shows, v. 378. Those of Claudius, 498. Outbreak of gladiators at Præneste, vi. 174.
Gold, uses of, amongst the Greeks and Romans, iv. 400.
Golden house of Nero, iv. 168. The greater part demolished by Vespasian, vii. 23, 34, 333.
Gomphi, city of, sacked by Cæsar, ii. 283
Government, the imperial, formed by the combination of several distinct republican prerogatives, iii. 440. Their character and functions, 441, *et seq.* Alliance of philosophy with government at Rome, vi. 232.

Governments of the ancients:—1. Parthia and the East: the spirit of monarchical rule, iv. 371. 2. Germany and the North: the spirit of personal liberty, 372. 3. Greece and Rome in the West: the spirit of municipal government, 373.
Gracchi, agrarian laws of the, i. 12.
Gracchus, Sempronius, paramour of the elder Julia, slain by order of Tiberius, 530.
Græcinus Laco, captain of the urban police, assists Macro in the arrest of Sejanus, v. 280–283.
Grampians, battle of the, between Agricola and Galgacus, vii. 87.
Granius Marcellus, prætor of Bithynia, accused of reflections on Tiberius, acquitted, but condemned for extortion, v. 156.
Greece; degraded state of intellect and morals in Greece in the sixth century A.U., ii. 507. Decay and fall of the Greek religion, 508. Fatal influence of the philosophy of the Greeks upon the principles of faith and morals of the Romans, 510. Beneficial effects of Greek philosophy confined to a small class, 529. Influence of Greeks on Roman literature, 530. Progress of the Hellenic element among the population of Palestine, iii. 373. Greek colonization in Palestine, 374. General diffusion of the Greek language in Western Asia, 375. Influence of Greek civilization upon Jewish ideas, 377. Political characteristics of Greece, iv. 373. Uses of gold and silver in Greece, 400. State of the cities of Greece under Augustus, 441, *et seq.* The freedom of Greece proclaimed by Nero, vi. 335. His project for cutting through the Isthmus of Corinth, 336. Plunders Greece of her monuments of art, 342. Again reduced to a province by Vespasian, vii. 21.
Greek language, its prevalence in the eastern provinces of the empire, and its general use at Rome, iv. 377, 378.
Gregory, Pope, legend of, in connection with Trajan, vii. 250.
Guilds of trades, or colleges, in Rome, restored by Clodius, i. 208. Trajan's jealousy of guilds or trade combinations, vii. 263.

HAD

HADRIANUS AFER, father of the emperor Hadrian, vii. 404.

Hadrianus, Publius Ælius, his birth and parentage, vii. 402. Synoptical view of his connection with Trajan, 404 *note* [1]. His education and accomplishments, 405. Rises, under Trajan's patronage, to the consulship, 406. Married to Sabina, daughter of Matidia, 408. Popularly designated heir to the empire, 409. Rumours about the succession at the death of Trajan, 410. Hadrian said to have been adopted by Trajan on his death-bed, 412. Confirmation of his succession by the senate and the army, 391, 413. Relinquishes Trajan's conquests beyond the Euphrates, 392, 415. Repairs to Rome, and celebrates Trajan's triumph, 416. His endowments for the alimentation of poor children, 418. Uncertainty of the dates of his reign, 418. Dangers from the frontiers of Mauretania, Dacia, and Britain, 419. Hadrian's campaign in Mæsia, 420. Suppression of a conspiracy formed against him during his absence, 421. His alleged intention of abandoning Dacia, 422. Courts the senate, 423. His popular manners, 425. His occasional jealousy and envy, 425. Undertakes to make himself personally acquainted with all the provinces, 427. His assiduity in performing the duties of a military chief, and in maintaining discipline, 428. His progress into Gaul and Germany, 429. And into Britain, 430–438. Terms on which he lived with Sabina, 438. Visits Spain, and erects a basilica at Nemausus, in honour of Plotina, 439. Visits and tranquillizes Mauretania, 440. And Parthia, 441. His sojourn at Athens, 441. Returns to Rome, and visits Sicily and Carthage, 441. His second progress, 442. His residence at Alexandria and Athens, 442. His works for the embellishment of Athens, 443. Requited by the Athenians with the title of Olympius, 448. Initiated into the mysteries at Eleusis, 463. Tolerates the Christian faith, 463. Dissatisfied with the conservative spirit of Athens, 464. Crosses over to Alexandria, 465. His account of the Alexandrians, 467. Interest taken by him in the dogmatic teaching of

HEN

the Jews and Christians, 468. Death of his favourite, Antinous, 471. His visit to Thebes, 473. And to Antioch, which disgusts him with its frivolity and voluptuousness, 474. Continues his progress through Asia Minor, 476. Once more revisits Athens, and takes up his residence at Rome, 478. Establishes the Athenæum at Rome, 478. His buildings in the city, 479. Adopts for a successor L. Ceionius Commodus Verus, 481. Premature death of Verus, 486. Hadrian chooses for his successor T. Aurelius Antoninus, and requires him to adopt M. Annius Verus and L. Verus, 487. His increasing infirmities and irritation, 488. His death, 489. Estimate of his character, 490. His reign the best of the imperial series, 493. His figure and countenance, 493.

Hannibal, his Gaulish auxiliaries, i. 226.

Helena, queen of Adiabene, converted to Judaism, vi. 528.

Heliopolis, closing of the Jewish temple at, vii. 356.

Helius, a freedman of Nero, governs Rome during Nero's absence in Greece, vi. 343.

Helvetii, their preparation for a national emigration, i. 187, 285, 288. Their territory, 255. Their numbers in the time of Cæsar, 275. Their restlessness, 285. Embrace in their league the Rauraci, the Tullingi, and the Latobrigi, 290. Their choice between two routes into Gaul, 289. Their chosen route, 290. Prevented by Cæsar from crossing the Rhone at Geneva, 293. Adopt the other route on the right bank of the Rhone, 294. The Tigurini defeated by Cæsar, 298. Overtures of the Helvetians to Cæsar, 298. March through the country of the Ædui, 299. Engaged by Cæsar in a decisive battle, and entirely defeated, 302. Compelled to return to their own country, 305.

Helvidius Priscus, his bravery, vi. 204. Charged with dereliction of his senatorial duties, 210. His punishment, 212. Proposes the restoration of the Capitol, 470. His intemperate opposition to Vespasian, his exile and death, 31, 32.

Heniochi, the, compelled to submit to Trajan, vii. 379.

HER

Herculanum, swallowed up by streams of lava, vii. 60, 64.

Hermunduri, a tribe of interior Germany, transplanted into the vacant seats of the Marcomanni, 298. Attack the Quadi and Marcomanni, and contest with the Chatti the salt mines on the Saale, vii. 100.

Herod the Great, son of Antipater the Idumean, obtains the kingdom of Judea, iii. 239. Governs Galilee, under the protection of Sextus Cæsar, 385, 387. The national spirit roused against him, 386. Remark of Sameas, or Shammai, respecting him, 386. Confirmed by Cassius in the government of Cœle-Syria, 388. Pays court to Antonius, and marries Mariamne, 388, 389. Receives the kingdom of Judea, 390. Cuts off the Asmonean princes, 390. Rejects the advances of Cleopatra, 392. Confirmed in his kingdom by Octavius, 359, 393. His love and jealousy of Mariamne, 393. Causes her to be murdered, 394. His remorse at her death, 395. His public works in Jerusalem and obsequiousness to Rome, 395, 396. Favoured by Agrippa, iv. 140. Additions made to his territory by Augustus, 140. Guaranteed from interference of the governor of Syria, 141. Visits Agrippa in Syria, 203. His sons Aristobulus and Alexander, 204. Leads Agrippa through Judea, 204. His death, 270. His will confirmed by Caius Cæsar, 271. Division of his kingdom among his sons, v. 339. His family at Rome, 345.

Herod Antipas, son of Herod the Great, tetrarch of Galilea with Perœa, v. 339. Marries Herodias, and has the sovereignty of Samaria given to him, 349, 350. Banished, 394.

Herod Agrippa, a younger son of Herod the Great, supports Vespasian, vi. 438.

Herod Agrippa, son of Aristobulus, educated at Rome, v. 348. Attaches himself to Caius Cæsar, whom he inspires with love for Eastern customs and despotism, 349–353. Arrested by Tiberius, but released on the accession of Caius, 356. The sovereignty of a part of Palestine given to him by the emperor Caius, 381. Quits Rome for Galilee, 388. Causes disturbances at Alexandria, 389, 390. Has Samaria added to his dominions,

HIS

394. Pleads for the Jews with Caius, 403. Buries Caius, 461. Aids Claudius in obtaining the empire, 464. Judea added to his kingdom, 480. His popularity with the Jews, 480. His death at Cæsarea, 481. His four children, 527.

Herod Agrippa, son of the preceding, kept in honourable custody at Rome, v. 482; vi. 527. Has the sovereignty of part of Palestine given him by Claudius, 531. Employed as a spy upon the Jews in Jerusalem, 533.

Herodes, king of Chalcis, vi. 527.

Herodes Atticus, his wealth, eloquence, and munificence at Athens, vii. 455. Alleged cause of his death, 456.

Herodias, daughter of Aristobulus, forsakes her husband Philippus, and marries Herod Antipas, v. 349, 350. Shares Herod's exile voluntarily, 394.

"Heroids" of Ovid, remarks on the, iv. 582.

Herophilus, or Amatius, asserts his descent from Marius, iii. 53. Banished from Rome by Cæsar, 55. Put to death by M. Antonius, 56.

Hesus, the Gallic Mars, i. 267; iv. 102.

Hirrus, Lucceius, an unsuccessful candidate for a place in the college of augurs, ii. 61. Sent by Pompeius on a mission to Parthia, 237. His fears of being thrust aside, 285. Thrown into chains by the king of Parthia, 306.

Hirtius, A., a friend of Cæsar, author of the seventh book of the commentaries on the Gallic war, ii. 446. Designated consul for A.U. 711, 464; iii. 99, 128. Marches to the Cisalpine, 128. Attacks Antonius, 132. Slain in an engagement before Mutina, 146.

"Historia Augusta," the series of the imperial biographies known by the name of the, vii. 402, *note* [1].

Historians of the Flavian age, examination of their works, vii. 288. The writings of Tacitus more biographical than historical, 299, 300. Historical importance of the prince's personal character, 300. Hence the biographies of Suetonius supply the place of history, 301. Popularity of historical writing under Trajan, 302. Want of a critical spirit in historical writing combined with acute criticism on grammar, 305. Preference

of the Romans for biography to history, 306.

Horace, Q. Flaccus, entrusted by Brutus with a command in Macedonia, iii. 199. Renounces the profession of arms, 216. Confiscation of his patrimony, 223. Restored to his estates through Mæcenas, 274. His description of the battle of Actium, 323. His hymn for the Ludi Seculares, 482. His political mission, iv. 565. Sketch of his career, 569. Nature of his connection with Augustus and Mæcenas, 569. His pretensions to religious sentiment, 572. Employed to recommend moderation and contentment to the restless nobles, 573. His dissatisfaction in his later years, 575. Compared with Martial, vii. 287.

Hordeonius Flaccus, appointed consular legatus of the legions in Upper Germany, vi. 396. Deceived by Civilis, 489. Sends Mummius Lupercus against Civilis, 489. Who defeats the Romans, 490. Yields to the demands of the Batavian cohorts; his irresolution, 491, 492. Compelled by his soldiers to yield the command of his army to Vocula, 493. Thrown into chains by his soldiers, and released by Vocula, 494. Requires his soldiers to take the oath to Vespasian, 496. Murdered by them, 500.

Hortalus, grandson of Hortensius the orator, petitions the senate as a pauper, and is refused relief by Tiberius, v. 139, 140.

Hortensia, daughter of Hortensius, her speech before the triumvirs, iii. 195 *note* [1].

Hortensius, Q., his voluptuous refinements, i. 88–90. His character, 388. His death, ii. 91 *note* [1]. His widow Marcia married to Cato, 244.

Houses of the Romans, described, iv. 490–494. Magnificence of the dwellings of the nobility, vii. 332.

Hyrcanus, John, replaced in the high-priesthood by Pompeius, i. 159. Supported against the family of Aristobulus by the proconsul Gabinius, 430. Connects himself with the Sadducees, or anti-national party, iii. 381. Supported by Pompeius, 382. Summons Herod before the Sanhedrim, 385. Murdered by Herod, 393.

IBERI, submission of the, to Trajan, vii. 379.

Iberia. *See* Spain. Origin of the name, i. 179, *note*.

Iceni, a British tribe, their dwelling-place, vi. 15. Their jealousy of the Trinobantes, 16. Their cowardly submission to Plautius, 27. Defeated by Ostorius Scapula, 29. Their discontent and insurrection under Boadicea, 46, 47. Defeated, and their revolt finally suppressed, 53, 55.

Ignatius, his martyrdom at Antioch, vii. 366. Uncertainty as to its date, 367. His epistles, 367 *note* [1].

Iguvium taken by Cæsar, ii. 121.

Ἰκιον ἄκρον, the, of Ptolemy, i. 467, *note* [1].

Ilerda, a fortress and magazine of the Pompeians in Spain, ii. 191. Defended by Afranius against Cæsar, 171.

Ilium, Agrippa's harsh treatment of the people of, iv. 206. Nero pleads for it, v. 572.

Illyricum, Roman province of, its extent, i. 22. Visit of Cæsar to, 473. State of, in the time of Cæsar, iv. 148. Its dimensions enlarged by Augustus, 149. Revolt of the Illyrians, and its causes, 310.

Imperium, the, its original import, iii. 441. The consul imperator only in the field, 442. The ensigns of command laid aside on entering the city, except in case of a triumph, 442, 443. The proconsular imperium, its privileges and growth, 444, 445. "Imperator," as a prænomen, assumed by Cæsar, 446. The proconsular imperium of the second triumvirate, 447. Process by which the sovereign rights of the Roman people were gradually taken from them and transferred through the senate to the emperor himself, v. 120–137. Supremacy of the emperor in election, legislation, and jurisdiction, 137. Control of the emperor over the senate through the powers of the censorship, 139. And through the law of majestas, 140. His authority in matters of national usage, 557. Characteristics of the imperial tyranny, 214. Its acts generally shrouded in comparative privacy, 216. Historical importance of the prince's personal character, vii. 300.

India, envoys from, sent to Augustus

IND

in Spain, iv. 78. And from the kings Pandion and Porus, 146.
Indus, Julius, a Gaul, sides with the Romans, v. 209.
Indutiomarus, chieftain of the Treviri, submits to Cæsar, i. 479. Retreats from before the camp of Labienus, 490. His death, 492.
Infanticide, and exposure of children, practice of, among the Romans, iv. 503; v. 206 *note*[2].
Inguiomerus, a German, his defection, iv. 34. Engaged with Arminius against the Romans, 45.
Insubres, the, subjugated by the Romans, i. 226.
Interreges, duties of the, i. 534.
Inundations at Rome, iv. 512.
Isca Damniorum (Exeter), vi. 26 *note*[1].
Isca Silurum, vi. 43 *note*[2].
Isis, worship of, at Rome confounded with Judaism, and prohibited by Tiberius, v. 187; vi. 249. Temple of, at Rome, restored by Domitian, vii. 143. Worship of, naturalized at Rome, 147.
Italicus, nephew of Arminius, given as king to the Cherusci, v. 9. His dissensions with his people, 9, 10.
Italy, aristocratic nature of the senates of the towns of, i. 13. Their claims to the Latin franchise and resistance of the Romans, 14. The Social War, 14. Triumph of the Romans, but eventual concession of the Italian claims, 15. Oligarchical reaction under Sulla, and ascendancy of the exclusive or Roman policy, 20. Acquiescence of the Italians in Sulla's settlement, 21. The boundaries of Italy, 21. The Italians conciliated by their comprehension in the Roman state, 42. They lend no countenance to the movements of Lepidus and Brutus, 42. Alarm of the Romans at the diminution of the free population of Italy, 52. Immigrations of the Gauls into Italy, 220, 223. Horrors of the triumviral proscriptions throughout Italy, iii. 195. Lands confiscated by Octavius to satisfy the legionaries, 222. Tranquillity finally restored, 232. The boundary of Italy at Ad Fines, iv. 107. State of the peninsula at the beginning of the reign of Augustus, 150. Who pronounces the Var the boundary of Italy and Gaul, 151. The eleven regions or circles, 151.

JER

Statement of Polybius regarding the population of Italy, 419, 420. Inferences from climate and physical features, 422. Basis for an approximate calculation of the population, 424. The population of Italy compared with that of the provinces, 428. Greek cities in Italy, 455. The police of Italy, v. 177. The government of Italy under Tiberius, 184. Expulsion of the soothsayers, 185. The cities of Italy plundered by the Vitellians, vi. 424. Decrease in the population of Italy in the reign of Vespasian, vii. 26. And decline of wealth in the reign of Domitian, 137. Trajan's measures for the special benefit of Italy, 260.
Itinerary system of the Romans in Gaul, iv. 97. That of Antoninus, vii. 504. And of Jerusalem, 504.
Itius, Portus, Cæsar's force for the subjugation of Britain assembled at, i. 475.

JAMES, first bishop of Jerusalem, his martyrdom, vii. 367 *note*[2].
Janiculum, the white signal flag on the, i. 119. Struck by Metellus, 120. The Janiculan quarter described, iv. 483.
Janus, temple of, iii. 411. Shut by Octavius, 411. And by Vespasian, vii. 5.
Japydes, the, defeated by Octavius, iii. 295.
Javolenus, celebrated jurisconsult, vii. 508.
Jerusalem, the temple-citadel of, taken by Pompeius, i. 158. John Hyrcanus replaced in the high-priesthood, 159. The Holy of Holies profaned by Pompeius, 159. Spoliation of the Temple by Crassus, 159 *note*[1], 514 *note*[1]. Splendour of the city in the reign of Tiberius, v. 351. And magnificence of its sovereigns, 353. The emperor Caius's statue ordered to be set up in the Holy of Holies, 399. Solemn entry of Herod Agrippa into Jerusalem, 480. The two contending factions, 481. Tumults in Jerusalem under the first Roman procurators controlled by the prudence of the Sanhedrim, 529. Herod Agrippa, the tetrarch, employed as a spy upon the Jews, 533. The Zealots, or party of independence, 534, 538. Their Sicarii, or secret assassins, 534. A

JER

Roman detachment in the city compelled to capitulate, and massacred, 535, 536. Defeat of Cestius Gallus before the city, 537. Origin of the Jews and of Jerusalem, according to Tacitus, 554. Religious sentiment among the Jews at this period, 560. Revolutionary proceedings of the Zealots in Jerusalem, 562. They massacre the moderate party and assume the government, 563, 564. In three factions, occupy the city, 565. Topography of Jerusalem, 566. Titus conducts an army against the city, 571. Operations of the siege, 572, *et seq.* Forcing of the outer wall, 574. The population overawed by the resolution of the Zealots to defend the city to the last, 574. Lines of circumvallation drawn by Titus round the city, 575. Distress of the citizens, 576, 588. Famine and portents, 576, 577. The Christians retire from the city, 578. The fortress Antonia taken, 579. Destruction of the Temple, 582–585. The Upper City defended by the Zealots, 586. Dissolution of order and discipline among the besieged, 587. Destruction of the Upper City, 589. Conclusion of the war, 592. The Jewish trophies on the arch of Titus, 594. Foundation of the colony of Ælia Capitolina and desecration of the holy places, vii. 399.

Jews, those of Rome favoured by Cæsar, ii. 422; iii. 362; vi. 252. Their sorrow and resentment at his murder, iii. 46, 362. The Jews of Alexandria, 293, 362. Their character in foreign lands, iii. 361. Their dispersion, and settlement in the Roman empire, in Greece, in Babylon and Æthiopia, 361–364. Their synagogue in Rome, 362. Form a third part of the population of Alexandria, 364. Their proselytizing activity, 365. Form a national confederacy throughout the three continents, 366. The narrowness of their limits the main cause of their dispersion, 367. Greek and Jewish emigration compared, 367. Attempts of Antiochus Epiphanes to Hellinize them, 370. Recovery of their independence under the Maccabees, 372. Their first treaty with Rome, 373. Influence of Greek civilization on Jewish ideas, 373, 377. First antagonism of the Pharisees and

JEW

Sadducees, 377. Interference of the Romans in Jewish affairs, 381. Pompeius decides between the claims of Hyrcanus and Aristobulus, 382. Resistance of the Jews to the Romans, and commencement of the struggle between them, 383. Scaurus, Gabinius, Crassus, and Cæsar, in Palestine, 383. Ascendancy of the Herods, the family of Antipater the Idumean, 385. The national spirit roused against them, 386. Herod the Great receives the kingdom of Judea from Antonius, 390. Favours granted by Agrippa to the Jews, iv. 205. The Jews in Rome patronized by the first Cæsars, vi. 252. Their turbulence at Rome, 255. Proscribed and banished by Tiberius, v. 187; vi. 255. Confounded with the worshippers of Isis, v. 187; vi. 255. At feud with the Egyptians, v. 391. Divided abroad and at home into factions, vi. 257. Spiritual pride of the Jewish freedmen in Rome, 258. Their reception of Christianity, 259. Special applicability of St. Paul's teaching to the Roman Jews and proselytes, 260. The claim of Caius to divine worship resented with indignation by the Jews, v. 397. Mission of Philo the Jew to the emperor, 398. The emperor's statue ordered to be set up in the Temple of Jerusalem, 399. Caius's interview with the Alexandrian and Jewish envoys in the gardens of Mæcenas, 400. Tone of intercourse among the Jews, 524. The great rising of the Jews against the Romans, 525, *et seq.* Attitude of the Jews in the West and in the East, 525. Sources of the history of the Jews misappreciated by Tacitus, 552. His strange misrepresentation of them and of their religion, 554. Vigour of religious sentiment among the Jews at the time of Josephus, 560. The Jews, in the view of Christians, judicially abandoned to their selfish passions, 561. Their importance at Rome, vii. 148, 149. Their dispersion in the East, 354. Their numbers in Mesopotamia, and their turbulence in Egypt, Cyprus, and Cyrene, 355. Severe measures taken against them in Egypt, 355. Closing of their temple at Heliopolis, 356. Sedition of Jonathan at Cyrene, 357. Contempt into which the Jews

at Rome had fallen at this time, 357. General revolt of the Jews throughout the East in the reign of Trajan, 385. Atrocities perpetrated by the insurgents, 387, 388. Insurrection of the Jews in Palestine, 393. Preservation of the Jewish nationality by the teaching of the Jewish doctors at Tiberias, 393. Typical character of the Rabbi Akiba, 395. Barcochebas appointed Jewish leader in Palestine, 396. Final defeat and dispersion of the Jews under Barcochebas, 398. Final separation of the Christians from the Jews, 400.

John of Giscala, a chief of the Zealots in Jerusalem, vi. 539. His character as drawn by Josephus, 544. His command in the city during the great siege, 565. Takes refuge under ground, 588, 591. His life spared, 592.

Jonathan of Cyrene, his sedition, vii. 357. Put to death, 357 *note*[2].

Jotapata, story of the siege and capture of, vi. 545.

Joppa, taken and destroyed by the Romans, vi. 548.

Josephus, the historian, his account of the emperor Tiberius, v. 321. Account of, vi. 540, 541. In command in Galilee, 540. Number of troops under his command, 543. Harassed by the Zealots, 544. Defends Jotapata, and is captured by the Romans, 545. Favoured by Vespasian, 547. Adopts the name of Titus Flavius, 548. Employed by Titus to offer terms to the Jews, 575, 580, 586. Charged by his countrymen with sedition, 357.

Juba, king of Numidia, insulted by Cæsar at Rome, i. 166. His hostility to Cæsar, ii. 205. Attacks and defeats Curio, 207, 208. His cruelty to his Roman prisoners, 210. His audacious presumption, 210. Joined by Scipio and Varus, 357. His army, 360. At Utica with Cato, 361. Urges the destruction of Utica, 362. Attacked by Bocchus, 365. Defeats Cæsar, 367. Defends his capital, Cirta, 369. His insolence in the senatorian camp, 371. His death, 380-382.

Juba, the younger, spared by Cæsar, ii. 392. Appointed king of Mauretania by Augustus, and marries Cleopatra Selene, daughter of Antonius, iv. 111; v. 176. His account of the expedition of Caius Cæsar to the East, 269. His son, Ptolemæus, put to death by Caius, 446.

Judaism, arrival of the time for appreciating the idea of the Divine Unity, the essential dogma of, vi. 251. Freedom of Judaism offensive to Domitian, vii. 148. The Jewish tribute, 150. Proscription of Roman nobles on a charge of Judaism, 151. Overthrow of the Jewish, and succession of the Christian dispensation, 351. Establishment of the Jewish schools at Tiberias, 352. The Law, the Mischna, and the Gemara, 354. Interest taken by Domitian in the dogmatic teaching of Judaism, 468.

Judea, its relations to Rome, iii. 360. Ably governed by Herod the Great, 395. Visited by Agrippa, iv. 203. Given to his son Archelaus, v. 339. Insurrection in, 339. Crushed by Varus, 339. The kingdom annexed to the Roman empire, 340; vi. 327, 527. Government of the procurator Pontius Pilatus, v. 340, 341. Condition of Judea under Roman dominion, 342. Given to Herod Agrippa, 480. Reverts to Rome, 482. Titus charged with the conduct of affairs in Judea, vi. 439. Judea in the maturity of its powers, 521. Its material prosperity, and antique simplicity of manners, 523, 524. Resistance of the brigands or false Christs, 527. Insurrection in Galilee, put down by Quadratus, prefect of Syria, 530. Comparative tranquillity of Judea during the government of Felix, 531. Tumults in Jerusalem, 529, *et seq.* Vespasian appointed to conduct operations in Judea, 538. The two contending factions, Zealots and Herodians, and their leaders, 481, 534, 538, 539. Vespasian's first operations directed against Galilee, 539. Military resources of Judea, 543. Josephus in command in Galilee, 540. Siege and capture of Jotapata, 545. Of Joppa, 548. Of Tiberias and Tarichea, 549. Reduction of Peræa, 550. Suspension of hostilities during the struggle for the succession, 551. Destruction of Jerusalem and conclusion of the war in Judea, 571-592.

Judex, enactment of a pecuniary qualification for the office of, i. 425. The judices under the empire, iii. 515.

Judgment, Silent, the mode of procedure so called, i. 444.

JUD

Judicia, the, restored to the senate by Sulla, i. 20. Its shameless partiality and corruption, 48. Pompeius unites with Crassus and Cicero in transferring a share of the judicia from the nobles to the knights, 72. Distribution of the judicia among the senate, the knights, and the ærarian tribunes, 109. Confined by Cæsar to the senatorial and equestrian orders, 419.

Julia, aunt of Cæsar, and widow of Marius, her funeral oration pronounced by Cæsar, i. 110.

Julia, the younger of Cæsar's sisters, married to Balbus, ii. 466 *note* [1]. Her funeral oration pronounced by Augustus, 466 *note* [1].

Julia, daughter of Cæsar, married to Pompeius i. 206. Cause of her last illness, 422. Her death, 446. Her obsequies in the field of Mars, 448. Effect of her death on the alliance of Pompeius and Cæsar, 502.

Julia, daughter of Augustus and Scribonia, date of her birth, iv. 157, *note* [1]. Married (1) to Marcellus, 157; (2) to Agrippa, 168; (3) to Tiberius, 213, 255. Her children by Agrippa, 170. Accompanies her husband to the East, 203. Betrothed to Tiberius, 213. Married to him, 217, 229. Affection of Augustus for her, 251. Her beauty, accomplishments, and levities, 251–256. Her disorderly life, disgrace, and banishment, 207, 217, 263–267. Specially exempted from all benefits in her father's will, v. 9. Her death at Rhegium, 30.

Julia, granddaughter of Augustus, daughter of Agrippa and Julia, married to L. Æmilius Paulus, iv. 323. Banished by her grandfather, 324. Specially exempted from sharing his property, v. 9. Her death in the island of Trimerus, 263.

Julia, daughter of Titus, vii. 73.

Julia, daughter of Germanicus, married to Vinicius, v. 313. Recalled from banishment by Claudius, but again banished, 514. Her death, 525.

Julia, daughter of Drusus and Livilla, married (1) to Nero Germanicus; (2) to Rubellius Blandus, v. 314.

Julian basilica at Rome, inaugurated by Octavius, iii. 403.

Julian house, the, constructed by Agrippa, iii. 247. Nero's proposed canal from it to Rome, vi. 172.

JUV

Julianus, his successes over the Dacians, vii. 105.

Julii, family of the, i. 97 *note*.

Julius, Julus, the name, in Roman history, i. 98.

Julius, the month, the name of Quintilis changed to, iii. 77, 87, 480.

Julius Alpinulus, the Helvetian chief, put to death by Cæcina, vi. 403.

Junia Claudilla, married to Caius Cæsar, v. 296, 317. Her death, 317.

Junia Silana, wife of C. Silius. Her feud with Agrippina, vi. 93. Her banishment, 96.

Junia Tertia, or Tertulla, her mother, iii. 86. Ribald story of her, 86. Her illustrious obsequies, v. 215.

Junius, the name of the month, changed to Germanicus, vi. 195.

Junius Blæsus. *See* Blæsus.

Junius Novatus, partisan of Agrippa Postumus, his attack on Augustus, v. 151.

Junius Priscus, his wealth and execution, v. 432.

Junius Rusticus, prefect of Rome, vii. 576. Supposed to have passed sentence on Justin, 576.

Jupiter Capitolinus struck by lightning, i. 404. Temple of, iv. 473. That of Jupiter Feretrius, 474.

Jurisconsults, celebrated, in the reign of Antoninus Pius, vii. 508.

Jus Gentium and Jus Civile, anomalous relations of the, in the Flavian era, vii. 533. Gaius's statement of the distinction between them, 534.

Jus Honorarium, character of the, vii. 534.

Justin the Martyr, his apologies for the Christians, vii. 463 *note* [2]. His judge, Junius Rusticus, 576.

Jus trium liberorum, the, ii. 419.

Juvavium, foundation of a colony by Hadrian at, vii. 430.

Juvenal, the "Council of the Turbot" described by, vii. 170. His satires compared with those of Persius, 283. His manliness, 341. Compared with Tacitus, 342. Difference in the tone of his earlier and later writings, 244. Considered as a champion of Roman ideas, 346.

Juvenalia, the festival of the, instituted by Nero, vi. 128, 129.

Juventius Celsus conspires against Domitian, but pardoned on condition of turning delator, vii. 180.

Kidnapping, prevalence of, in Italy, ii. 421.

Knights, their moral superiority to the senators, i. 49. A reform in favour of the equestrian order undertaken by Pompeius, 71. Who unites with Crassus and Cicero, in transferring a share in the judicia to them, 72. Mortified and irritated by Cato, 141. Occupation and distinction of the knights, iii. 510. The lists of the knights revised by Claudius, v. 486. And their privileges extended by him, 570.

LABEO, Q. ANTISTIUS, commits suicide at Philippi, iii. 213.

Laberius, Decimus, compelled by Cæsar to appear on the stage, ii. 454.

Labienus, Q., son of Titus, enters the Parthian service, his successes in Asia, arrogance, and death, iii. 241.

Labienus, T., the ablest of Cæsar's officers in Gaul, i. 296, 319. Left in command in Gaul, 317. At the battle with the Nervii, 336, 339. Stationed in the country of the Treviri, 354. Chastises the Morini, 472. Attacked by and repulses the Gauls, 491. Defeats the Treviri, 494. Checks the Menapii, 495. His success in the Æduan war, ii. 25, 39. Puts down a revolt of the Treviri, 39. His perfidy to Commius, 41. Cæsar's legatus in the Cisalpine, 92. His defection from Cæsar, 120. Checks desertion in the Pompeian army, 249. His cruelty to Cæsarian prisoners, 280. His attempt on Cyrene, 357. Defeats Cæsar, 368. Escapes from Thapsus, 386. Falls at Munda, 401.

Labienus, T., his freedom as a writer of history, iv. 549. His writings suppressed by the senate, but restored to circulation by Caius, v. 364.

Laco, Cornelius, an adherent of Galba, vi. 365.

Lamia, Ælius, detained by Tiberius from his government of Syria, vi. 324.

Lamia, Ælius, deprived of his wife and slain by Domitian, vii. 184.

Lands assigned by Cæsar to his veterans, ii. 415. Roman mode of measuring land, iv. 30, 31.

Land-tax, the Roman proprietors of public domains released from payment of, i. 51. Quiritary proprietorship, embracing exemption from the land-tax, reluctantly given by the emperors, vii. 525.

Language, varieties of, spoken in the Roman empire, iv. 380.

Lanuvium, settlement of the Roman colony of, birth-place and residence of Antoninus Pius, vii. 512.

Laodicea, state of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.

Lares, popular worship of the, restored by Augustus, iv. 25. The worship combined with that of Augustus himself, 27.

Laterensis, L. Juventius, second in command in Further Spain, ii. 337. Put to death by Cassius, 338.

Laterensis, M. Juventius, lieutenant of Plancus, commits suicide, iii. 156.

Latin, the official language of the whole Roman empire, iv. 376. Prevalence of the Latin language in the western provinces, 378. Comprehensiveness, strength, &c. of the Latin language, vii. 306.

Latin franchise, the, i. 9. Claims of the Italian allies to the, 14. Eventual concession of the privilege to the Italian claimants, 15. Law of L. Julius Cæsar for admitting them, 98 *note*[3]. The franchise communicated by Cæsar to the provincials, ii. 413. Extended by the manumission of slaves, iv. 388. Granted by Vespasian to Spain, vii. 21. Extension of the franchise in the reign of Antoninus Pius, 523. Its hardship and vexations, 524. Quiritary proprietorship, 525. Imposition of the legacy duty on personal enfranchisement, 526, Constant degradation of the character of the Roman citizenship in the provinces, 527. Gradual extension of citizenship to all the free population of the empire, 528. Decree of Antonius Caracalla, 530.

Latinus, the mime, his arrogance and favour with Domitian, vii. 133.

Latobrigi, the, join the Helvetii, i. 288.

Laws, Cæsar's project of a complete code of, ii. 423. Legislative and judicial functions of the senate and the people, iii. 483. The prerogative of initiation assumed by Augustus, 484. His edicts, 485. The edicts and rescripts of the emperor, 485, 486. Misconception of the phrase *legibus solutus*, 487. The *lex regia*, 490. Constitutional functions of the

LEG

Roman people under the empire, 495. Functions of the senate, 503. And of the knights, 510. The jurisprudence of Augustus, iv. 48. Failure of the civil laws in application to questions between foreigners, vii. 532. Anomalous relation of the Jus Civile and the Jus Gentium in the Flavian era, 533. The Jus Honorarium and Perpetual Edict of the prætor, 534. The provincial edict of the prefects, 535. Methods and principles of procedure in the provinces, 536. Relations of Roman and native usage, 537. Decline of public spirit coincident with the perfection of jurisprudence, 539. Uniformity without amalgamation, 540.

Legacy duty, imposition of the, on personal enfranchisement, vii. 526.

Legions, pay and length of service of the, under the empire, iii. 531. Complement of the legion under Augustus, 533. Stations of the legions under Tiberius, v. 176. No legion quartered in Italy, which is defended by the urban cohorts and prætorian guards, 177. The discipline of the legions strenuously maintained by Tiberius, 178. Recruited in the provinces, vi. 320. Permanence of the constitution of the legion, vii. 557. List of the legions and their stations in the reign of Aurelius, 557 *note* [2].

Legislation, power of, in the people and senate, but subsequently in the emperor, v. 123.

Lemonum, capital city of the Pictones, taken by Duratius and held for the Romans, ii. 40.

Lentulus, P. Cornelius, Sura, consul, defeated by Spartacus, i. 46. Deposed from his command, 46. Joins Catilina's conspiracy, 130. Proposes a new insurrection of slaves and criminals, 131.

Lentulus, Cn. Cornelius, appointed to the revived office of censor, i. 74.

Lentulus Crus, L. Cornelius, elected consul, ii. 89. His chances of advantages from anarchy, 101. Covets the house of Hortensius and the gardens of Cæsar, 285. Murdered in Egypt, 311.

Lentulus Gætulicus, commander of the legions on the Upper Rhine, defies Tiberius, v. 335, 439. Put to death by Caius, 442.

Lentulus Marcellinus, elected consul,

LEP

i. 405. Resists the election of his successor, 415.

Lentulus Spinther, elected consul, i. 394. The government of Cilicia falls by lot to him, 401. Departs for his province, 402. Retreats before Cæsar, ii. 123. Aspires to the office of Pontifex Maximus, 285. His position at the battle of Pharsalia, 291. Joins the conspirators in the Capitol, iii. 8.

Lepida, found guilty of adultery and poisoning, v. 159, 160.

Lepida, Domitia, mother of Messalina, present at her daughter's death, v. 550. Has charge of the youthful Nero, vi. 62. Her intrigues against Agrippina, 574. Found guilty of treason and executed, v. 575.

Lepidus, M. Æmilius, great-great-grandfather of the triumvir, six times princeps, iii. 453.

Lepidus, M. Æmilius, his attempts to revive the Marian party, i. 43, 63. His defeat and death, 43.

Lepidus, M. Æmilius, interrex in B.C. 52, his house attacked by the Clodian mob, i. 542. Appointed governor of Rome by Cæsar, ii. 157, 213, 217, 440. Adheres to the principles of Cæsar, 225. Receives the province of Hither Spain, 231, 353. Allowed the honour of a triumph, 353. Designated consul for B.C. 46, 355. His administration of Rome as master of the horse, 440. His character as "Cæsar's friend," 441. Accepts the government of Hither Spain and Gallia Narbonensis, 464. In Rome at the time of Cæsar's assassination, iii. 3. Supports Antonius, 5, 12, 33. His position, 11. Surrounds the senate with an armed force, 18. Accompanies Antonius to the forum, 21, 26. His speech to the people, 23. Impatient to act against the liberators, but entertains Brutus, 32. Marches to Spain, 113. Urges the senate to treat with Antonius, 138. Stationed in Transalpine Gaul, and secretly aids Antonius, 153. Antonius joins him, 156–158. Invited by Octavius to combine with Antonius, 162. Negotiates with Octavius, 166. Conference of Octavius, Antonius, and Lepidus, and formation of the second triumvirate, 170. Designated consul for B.C. 42, 172. Narbonnese

LEP

Gaul and Spain allotted to him, 172. Consents to the proscription of his brother Paulus Æmilius, 174. Enters Rome with his colleagues, 177. Appointed consul B.C. 42, 197. His triumph and unpopularity, 197. Compelled by his colleagues to surrender the command in Italy, and Africa assigned to him, 217, 218, 233. Refuses to join L. Antonius, 234. Present at the treaty of Misenum, 236. Refuses to join Octavius, 244. Assists Octavius in his war with Sextus Pompeius, 250, 254. Deserts to the Pompeians, and combines with them against Octavius, 255. Abandoned by his soldiers, 256. Submits to Octavius, who spares his life, 256, 257. Deprived of his share in the triumvirate, 257. Retains the office of Pontifex Maximus, 257, 265. His death, iv. 207.

Lepidus, son of the triumvir, conspires against Augustus, and is put to death by him, iii. 400.

Lepidus, M. Æmilius, named by Augustus as a possible competitor for the empire, v. 5. Defends Cn. Piso, 96. His proposal for diminishing the rewards of the delators, 226. His nobility and influence, 308. Married to Drusilla, daughter of Germanicus, but resigns her to Caius, 384. Put to death by Caius, 442.

Lesbian wines, iv. 399.

Leuce Come, town of, in Arabia, iv. 120, 122 *note* [1].

Lexovii, the, compelled to submit to the Romans, i. 342. Joins a maritime confederacy against the Romans, 354. Compelled to maintain Cæsar's soldiers, 363.

Libels, conduct of Augustus and Tiberius with respect to, v. 151. And of Nero, vi. 137.

Libo, Drusus, his intrigues against Tiberius and suicide, v. 107-109.

Libo, L. Scribonius, takes the command of the Pompeian fleet, ii. 251. Blockades Brundisium, 251. Mediates between Octavius and Sextus Pompeius, iii. 235. Clings to Sextus, but finally abandons him, 258.

Library of Lucullus, i. 88. Of Octavia, founded by her brother Octavius, iii. 299. Of Pollio, supposed to be purchased by the fruits of his Illyrian campaign, ii. 426 *note* [1]; iii. 298. The first public library in

LIT

Rome established by Cæsar, ii. 425. The Alexandrian library accidentally burnt by Cæsar, 326. Libraries of Trajan, vii. 244.

Liburni, the, defeated by Octavius, iii. 295.

Licinian rogations, enactment of the, i. 12.

Licinianus, the prætorian, his banishment, vii. 126.

Licinius Damasippus, abets Juba, king of Numidia, in his insolence, ii. 210.

Licinus, his early life, iv. 196. His tyranny as procurator of Gaul, 196. His adroit exculpation of himself to Augustus, 197. His tomb, 197, 198.

Ligarius, Q., Cicero's speech for, ii. 436. Joins the conspiracy against Cæsar's life, 481.

Ligurians, their hostility to the Massilians, i. 229. Besiege Antipolis and Nicæa, 230. Defeated by the Romans, and their territory given to the Massilians, 230, 231. Origin of the Ligurians, 253. Their final subjugation effected by Augustus, iv. 106.

Limyra, Caius Cæsar dies at, iv. 275.

Lingones, a Gallic tribe, refuse to allow a passage to the fugitive Helvetii, i. 304. Two legions stationed in the country of the, 501.

Liscus, the vergobret of the Ædui, discovers the treachery of Dumnorix to Cæsar, i. 301.

Litavicus, commander of the Æduan levies under Cæsar, revolts, ii. 19. Pardoned, 20.

Literature of the Romans, influence of that of the Greeks on the, ii. 530. Nævius and Lucilius the champions of the old Roman literature, 532, 533. Mutative character of Roman literature, 534. General purity and terseness of style in the Augustan writers, iv. 547. Titius Livius and his history, 548. Virgil, 553. Horace, 565, 569. Propertius, 577. Tibullus, 579. Ovid, 581. Decline and suppression of literature in the reign of Tiberius, v. 329; vi. 226. No restriction on writing among the Romans, 225. This indulgence accepted in compensation for restriction in publication, 226. Consideration of the extent of the class of readers, 227. Prices of books in Rome, 228. Facilities attending the composition

and multiplication of books, 229. Characteristics of the popular literature of the time, 229. Fashion of historical composition, 230. Extraordinary activity of the elder Pliny, 231. Discouragement of contemporary history, 231. Vespasian's liberal endowment of literature, vii. 27. Effect of the Flavian reaction on the tone of Roman literature, 275. Comparison of Claudian and Flavian writers, 275 *et seq.* Poets of the Flavian age, 282. The historians of the same period, 288. Preference of the Romans for biography to history, 308. Collection of private correspondence, 311. Pliny's account of the true man of letters—the elder Pliny, 328.

Livia Drusilla, wife of Tiberius Claudius, and mother of Tiberius the emperor and Drusus, carried off and married by Octavius, iii. 276; iv. 154. Her early history, manners, and character, iv. 154–156. Jealous of Octavia, 160. Urges the marriage of Julia with Tiberius, 213. Suspected of hastening the end of Caius and Lucius Cæsar, 275. Secures the succession for Tiberius, 277. Believed to have counselled Augustus to clemency in Cinna's case, 281. Her intrigues against Agrippa Posthumus, 319. Summons Tiberius to the death-bed of Augustus, 362; v. 4. Conceals the emperor's decease until his arrival, 5. Adopted into the Julian family with the title of Augusta, 9. Perhaps instructs Plancina to thwart Agrippina, 71. Believed accessory to the death of Germanicus, 86. Does not appear at his funeral, 88. Screens Plancina, 104. Her secret influence over Tiberius, 112. The temple voted to her by the provincials, 232. Her death and character, 263, 264. Her friends persecuted by Tiberius, 271.

Livia, or Livilla, sister of Germanicus and wife of Drusus, brings forth twin children, v. 87. Intrigues with Sejanus and poisons her husband, 219. Sejanus demands her in marriage, 232. Affianced to him, 275. With Tiberius at Capreæ, 278. Her guilt established, she is starved to death, 290.

Livia, sister of the emperor Caius, implicated in a conspiracy against

her brother, v. 442. Banished, 443. Recalled from banishment, 459.

Livy, character of his history, iv. 549. Called by Augustus "a Pompeian," 549. Assists the studies of Claudius, 549. Services performed by him for his countrymen, 551. Loss sustained by us through the disappearance of the latter decades, 550. His "Dialogues," 551. Frequents the rhetorical schools, 552. His history commanded by Caius to be be removed from the libraries, v. 427. His works compared with those of Tacitus, vii. 289.

Locusta, the professor of poisoning, v. 577; vi. 354.

Lollia Paulina, the richest woman in Rome, Pliny's account of her, v. 387. Wife of P. Memmius Regulus, 387. Espoused and shortly after repudiated by Caius Cæsar, 387. Banished by Claudius, with the loss of her fortune, 561.

Lollius, M., elected to the consulship, iii. 472. Defeated in Gaul, iv. 195. Accompanies Caius Cæsar into the East, 269. Denounced by Caius Cæsar, 272. His death, 272. Father of Lollia Paulina, v. 387.

Lollius Urbicus, defeats the Brigantes, and builds the wall of Antoninus in North Britain, vii. 502.

Londinium in the time of Claudius, vi. 14. Sacked by the Iceni, 51. In the time of Hadrian, vii. 433.

Lorium, residence of Antoninus Pius at, vii. 512.

Lucanus, M. Annæus, takes part in Piso's conspiracy against Nero, vi. 178. Said to have betrayed his mother, 182. Put to death, 183. His early compliments to Nero, 186, 292. Examination of his "Pharsalia" as a history of mind and opinion of the period, 291–302. Characteristics of Lucan and of his contemporaries, 296. His deficiency in imagination, 299. His affectation of encyclopædic knowledge, 300. His birthplace and parentage, 301 *note* [1]. His "Pharsalia," 302; vii. 276. Compared with Silius Italicus, vii. 275–277. And with Tacitus, 291–302.

Lucca, levees of Cæsar at, in 697, i. 407.

Lucceius, L., the historian, sues for the consulship, i. 195.

LUC

Lucilius, C., a champion of the old Roman literature, ii. 533.
Lucilla, daughter of the emperor M. Aurelius, betrothed to Verus, vii. 568.
Lucretius, effect of his poem "On the Nature of Things," ii. 448.
Lucretius, Q., nominated by Augustus to the consulship, iv. 171.
Lucullus, Andreas, heads a revolt of the Jews in the Cyrenaica, vii. 388.
Lucullus, L. Licinius, proconsul in Asia, i. 36. His attempts to reform the provincial administration, 37. Superseded in his command, 37. His views compared with those of his successor Pompeius, 37. His character, 64. His wealth, and the use he made of it, 88, 89. Receives the honour of a triumph, 160. Intrigue of Memmius with the wife of Lucullus's brother, 187. Lucullus's life in danger, 202. His advice to Cicero, 218.
Lucullus, Marcus, his invasion of Mœsia, iv. 109.
Lucullus, formerly prefect of Britain, put to death, vii. 180.
Ludi Apollinares exhibited in Rome by Brutus, iii. 87.
Ludi Sæculares of Augustus, iii. 482; iv. 177–180. Of Claudius, v. 532.
Ludi Maximi of Nero, vi. 133.
Lugdunensis, the provincia, organization of, by Augustus, iv. 90.
Lugdunum, founded by Plancus, iv. 90. Its site, great roads from it to the Atlantic and British Channel, its wealth, population, and importance as a colony, 91, 92. The commercial centre of the Gauls, 92. The imperial residence of Lugdunum, 92. Its mint, 92. Its rhetorical schools, 99. Altar dedicated to Augustus and Rome by the Gauls at Lugdunum, iv. 219. Imperial auction of Caius at Lugdunum, v. 441.
Lupercalia, revived by Augustus, iii. 482.
Lupercus. *See* Memmius.
Lupus, one of the assassins of Caius, put to death, v. 466.
Lupus, prefect of Egypt, his severe measures against the Jews in his province, vii. 356. Worsted in several encounters with them, 389.
Lusitania, Cæsar's conquest of the districts of, north of the Tagus, i. 180.

MÆS

Lusius Quietus, a Moorish captain of mercenaries, entrusted by Trajan with a command in the East, vii. 383. Quells a revolt of the Jews in Mesopotamia, 388. Urged by his soldiers to dispute the empire with Hadrian, 411. Sent by Hadrian to Mauretania, 415. His intrigues and death, 420, 421.
Lutorius Priscus, denounced by Haterius for his verses on the supposed death of Drusus, and executed by the senate, v. 156.
Lycia, autonomous states of, iv. 132. Compensated by Augustus, 133. Deprived of its autonomy, vii. 21.
Lydia, destruction of twelve cities of, by an earthquake, v. 182.
Lyon, city of, supposed origin of its name, 215 *note*[3].

MACEDONIA, Roman province of, extent of the, i. 22. The government of, coveted, 25. Assigned by Clodius to Piso, 373. Seized by Brutus, iii. 197.
Macer, Clodius, commander in Africa, claims the empire, vi. 350. His death, 366.
Macro, Sertorius, appointed captain of the Prætorian guards, and entrusted by Tiberius with the arrest of Sejanus, v. 279. Distinctions heaped upon Macro by the citizens, 285. Becomes almost as obnoxious as Sejanus, 306. Put to death by order of Sejanus, 381.
Mæcenas, C. Cilnius, applied to by Pollio on Virgil's behalf, iii. 223. Draws up the treaty of Brundisium, 230. Renews negotiations between Augustus and Antonius, 246, 247. His origin and career, 271–274. His freedom as counsellor to Augustus, 186. His easy temper, 187. The representative of progress, 188. The first minister of the empire, 189. His political influence as patron of literature, 191. His domestic troubles, 192. Prescription of Antonius Musa for his sleeplessness, 244. His death, 244. His manners and character, 245. Causes of his reputation with posterity, 245.
Mœsia, first invaded by M. Lucullus, iv. 109. Annexed by Tiberius to Illyricum, 110. Revolt in, extinguished by L. Piso, 236. Condition of, at the

MAI

end of the reign of Tiberius, v. 336. Secured by Trajan, vii. 241, 242. Hadrian's campaign in, vii. 420.
Mainz, Trajan's bridge at, vii. 126.
Maius, the name of the month, changed to Claudius, vi. 195.
Majestas, the law of, its origin, v. 141. Distinction between *majestas* and *perduellio*, 142. The law of Majestas composed of the Lex Apuleia, Lex Varia, Lex Cornelia, and Lex Julia de Majestate, 142–145. Definition of it by the Julian law, 145. Few trials for majestas under Augustus, 146. Its application extended by Tiberius to pasquinades and abusive words, 147–149. Constructive majestas, 154. Cases of Falanius and Rubrius, 154. Cases of Granius Marcellus, Ennius, and others, 154–160. Extravagances of the law, 170. Nero's temperate proceedings in cases of majesty, vi. 137.
Mallius, C., an adherent of Catilina, i. 148. Raises the standard of revolt in Etruria, 148. Declared an enemy of the state, 148.
Mamurra, chief of Cæsar's engineering department, his skill and wealth, ii. 193. His house on the Cælian hill, iv. 475.
Mancipi, and nec-mancipi, in the old Roman law of property, ii. 525.
Manilius, the author of the Manilian law, conferring absolute power in the East upon Pompeius, i. 76.
Manilius, his poem on astronomy and astrology, not mentioned by any ancient writer, v. 330. Period in which he flourished, 330 *note* [4].
Manlius, his conquests in Gaul, i. 233. Defeated by the Cimbri, 240.
Mantua, confiscation of, by Octavius, to satisfy the legionaries, iii. 222.
Marble, trade in, among the ancients, iv. 400.
Marcella, sister of Octavius, married to M. Agrippa, iii. 424; iv. 158. Divorced by him, 168. Married to Julius Antonius, iii. 345 *note* [1]; iv. 169, 229 *note* [3].
Marcellus, M. Claudius, elected consul, ii. 58. His hostility to Cæsar, 58. His decree about the assignment of provinces aimed at Cæsar, 70. Whom he insults by ill treatment of a Transpadane Gaul, 72. Retires to Mytilene, 436. Endeavours to obtain his recall to Rome, 436. Cicero's

MAR

oration "pro Marcello," 436. He is recalled, but assassinated at Athens, 436.
Marcellus, first husband of Octavia, iii. 230.
Marcellus, M., son of Octavia, betrothed to the daughter of Sextus Pompeius, iii. 237, 275. Marries Julia, daughter of Augustus, iv. 157. Designated ædile, and released from the "Lex Annalis," iii. 433; iv. 160. More popular than Agrippa, 159, 160. His illness and death at Baiæ, 163, 164. His obsequies, 164. First tenant of the Mausoleum Augusti, 165. His death imputed to Livia, 165. The "Theatrum Marcelli," 165. His funeral oration pronounced by Augustus, 165. Virgil's verses his imperishable monument, 166.
Marcellus, Granius, accused of constructive treason, v. 155.
Marcellus, C. Claudius, elected consul, ii. 68, 89. Appeals to Cæsar's generosity on behalf of his brother, 436.
Marcellus Eprius, a noted delator, vi. 206. His declamation against Pætus Thrasea, 210. His rewards, 212.
Marcia, widow of Hortensius, married to Cato, ii. 244.
Marcia Furnilla, wife of Titus, vii. 50.
Marciana, Trajan's sister, her magnanimity, vii. 219.
Marcius Rex, his conquests in Gaul, i. 233.
Marcomanni, the, transplant themselves from the sources of the Danube into Bohemia, iv. 298, 305. Formation of the kingdom of Maroboduus, 305, 306. Campaign of Tiberius against them, 308. Their war with the Cherusci, v. 61. Wars of M. Aurelius with them, vii. 581, 594.
Mariamne, the Asmonean princess, married to Herod the Great, iii. 389. His love and jealousy of her, 393. Put to death by him, 393.
Mariamne, daughter of Herod Agrippa, vi. 527.
Marian, or popular party, at Rome, their claims the weak point in the body politic, i. 93. The Marian party represented by Cæsar, 96. Who obtains the rehabilitation of several of them, 110. The trophies of Marius restored by Cæsar, 114. Weapons

MAR

of the Marian party in Cæsar's hands, 116, 120.

Marillinus, grandfather of Hadrian, first senator of the Hadrian branch of the Ælian family, vii. 404.

Marius, his proscriptions and massacres, i. 19. His death, 19. His bust boldly exhibited by Cæsar, 110. His trophies restored by Cæsar, 114. His victory at Aquæ Sextiæ, 242. And at Vercellæ, 244.

Marius, the younger, his offer to the Samnites, i. 19.

Marius Priscus condemned to banishment for malversation in Africa, vii. 545.

Maroboduus, or Marbod, formation of his kingdom in southern Germany, iv. 306. His army, 306. Compared to Pyrrhus and Antiochus, 307. Campaign of Tiberius against him, 308. Occupies the land of the Boii, founds a kingdom there, and trains his army after the Roman model, 305–308; v. 61. Accepts terms of peace from Tiberius, iv. 309. Refuses to join the Cheruscans, 347. His dominions invaded by the Cherusci, who defeat him, v. 61–62. Driven by Catualda across the Danube, 63. Granted shelter within the Roman dominions, 63. Dies at Ravenna, 63.

Marriage amongst the Romans, ii. 345, 520. Remarks on the principle of Roman marriage, iv. 32. Marriage fallen into disfavour and desuetude, 34. Influence of the freedwomen, 35. Servitude of married women, 36. Struggles of the women against it, 38. The Oppian and Voconian laws, 39. Legislation of the republic for enforcing marriage, 40. Penalties of celibacy and rewards of marriage, 43; iv. 176.

Mars the Avenger, temple to, vowed by Augustus, iv. 24, 144.

Marsi, a German tribe, severely handled by Germanicus, v. 31.

Martial, patronized by Domitian, vii. 166. His works examined and compared with those of Horace, 287.

Martina, the poisoner, a creature of Plancina, v. 82, 94. Her death, 94.

Martius Turbo, governor of Palestine, vii. 393, 415. Relieves Lupus in Alexandria, 389. His amazement at the fanaticism of the Jews, 393.

MAU

Appointed by Hadrian governor of Palestine, 415. And in command in Dacia, 421.

Marullus, C. Epidus, tribune, tears down the crown from Cæsar's statue, ii. 470. His recall from banishment demanded by Cæsar, iii. 15.

Massa Bæbius, a delator, vii. 158.

Masintha, a Numidian prince, protected by Cæsar, i. 165.

Massilia, foundation of the city of, i. 227. Its position and resources, 228. Frequent attacks of the Ligurians, 229. The territory of the Ligurians given to the Massilians, 231. Attached to the cause of the Roman aristocracy, ii. 79. Declares itself in favour of the Pompeian party, 155. Defended by Domitius, 156, 159, 177. Besieged on land by Trebonius, and at sea by D. Brutus for Cæsar, 160. Their fleet defeated by Brutus, 177. Description of the city at this time, 193, 194. The immense rampart of Trebonius on the land side, 194. Feigned capitulation and treachery of the besieged, 197. The siege resumed, 199. Its final submission and treatment at the hands of the Cæsarians, 216; iv. 88. Withdrawal of its dependents Antipolis and Agathe, 89. Its literary eminence, 99.

Masora, the, described, vii. 394.

Maternus, Curiatius, poet, his tragedies, vii. 30, 31. Put to death for declaiming against tyrants, 180.

Mathematicæ, astrologers, and Chaldeans, edicts against, vii. 134.

Matidia, her daughter Sabina married to Hadrian, vii. 408. Bears Trajan's remains to Rome, 415.

Matius, Cæsar's friend, contributes towards the expense of the shows in honour of Cæsar, iii. 74.

Mattium, the stronghold of the Chatti, destroyed by Germanicus, v. 33.

Mauretania, the stronghold of the king of, attacked by Cn. Pompeius, ii. 364. Constituted a Roman province by Octavius, iii. 299. The kingdom given by Augustus to Juba, iv. 111; v. 176. Disturbances in, in the reign of Hadrian, vii. 419. Honoured with a visit of the emperor Hadrian, 440.

Mauricus, his jest at Veiento, the delator, vii. 203.

Mausoleum, or Moles Hadriani, described, vii. 480, 507.

MED

Media Atropatene invaded by Antonius, who is compelled to retreat, iii. 280.

Melcarth, or Hercules, temple of, at Tyre, plundered by Cæsar, ii. 348.

Mediterranean Sea, the centre of the Roman empire, iv. 392. The navigation of the ancients on this sea, 393. Rome the emporium of its commerce, 395. Staples of commerce, 396. Spices, &c., from the East, 397. Paper from Egypt, 397. Woollens and wine, 398, 399.

Megara, condition of the city of, under Augustus, iv. 42.

Mela, Annæus, proscribed, vi. 198. His character and death, 199, 200.

Melito, Bishop of Sardis, his martyrdom, vii. 614.

Memmius, C., his intrigue with Lucullus's brother's wife, i. 187. A candidate for the consulship, 443.

Memmius, P., Regulus, consul, arrests Sejanus, v. 280. Compelled by Caius to divorce his wife, Lollia Paulina, 387.

Memmius Regulus, the prince of delators, vii. 158.

Memnon, the vocal, vii. 473 *note*[2]. Visited by the empress Sabina, 473.

Menapii, a tribe of the Belgæ, i. 270. Join the confederation against the Romans, 324. Join the Veneti in a maritime confederation, 354. Attempts of Cæsar to reduce them, 362. Compelled by the Germans to cross the Rhine, 451. Sabinus and Cotta sent by Cæsar into their country, 472. Chastised by them, 472. And again by Cæsar, 494. Checked by Labienus, 495.

Menecrates, Pompeian admiral, defeats Calvisius in the bay of Cumæ, iii. 245. His death, 246.

Menodorus, the Pompeian admiral, urges Sextus Pompeius to seize the triumvirs, iii. 237. Carries over to Augustus a fleet with three legions on board, 244. Claimed by Antonius as a slave, 245. Perhaps the Menas of Horace, 245 *note*[1]. Returns to the standard of Sextus, but betrays his trust a second time, 251.

Mesopotamia, successes of Crassus in, i. 513. Great numbers of Jews in, 355. Annexed to the empire by Trajan, vii. 386. Insurrection of the Jews in Mesopotamia, 387, 388. Quelled by Lusius Quietus, 388.

MET

Relinquished by Hadrian, 392, 415. Ceded to Rome, 575.

Messala Niger, M. Valerius, elected consul, i. 170. Takes an active part in the prosecution of Clodius, 170.

Messala, M. Valerius, a candidate for the consulship, i. 443. Elected consul, 537. Submits to Antonius, iii. 217. Commands an army for Octavius, 252. Abandons the senatorian cause, forsakes Antonius for Octavius, commands in the war against Sextus Pompeius, and defeats the Salassi, iii. 274, 295. Messala the first Augustan prefect of the city, 518; iv. 181. Deputed by the senate to offer the title of "Pater Patriæ" to Augustus, 66. Earns a triumph over Gaul on the banks of the Adour, 84. Resigns his prefecture of Rome, 181. Patron of Tibullus and literary men, 579.

Messala, Valerius, Barbatus, father of the empress Messalina, v. 506.

Messana, naval fight in the harbour of, ii. 316. Plundered by two armies in one night, iii. 255.

Messalina, wife of Claudius, mother of Britannicus and Octavia, her character and influence, v. 505–508. Her favourites, Narcissus and Polybius, 520. Her passion for Mnester, a dancer, 223. Destroys Valerius Asiaticus, 525. Flattered by Vitellius, 528. Her hatred of Agrippina, 534. Her amour with Silius, 537. And marriage with him, 539. Incredibility and examination of the story, 539–542. The freedmen combine against her. 542. Her nuptial orgies, 545. Her meeting with Claudius, 547. Her death, 549–551.

Messius, C., a Cæsarian, defended by Cicero, i. 441.

"Metamorphoses" of Ovid, remarks on the, iv. 583.

Metellus Celer, the prætor, sent to watch the movements of Catilina, i. 149. Prevents him from crossing the Apennines in Gaul, 149. His letter of remonstrance to Cicero, 161. Elected consul, 186. Thrown into prison by the tribune Flavius, 188. His hostility to Pompeius, 186, 188, 193. Compelled to swear obedience to Cæsar's agrarian law, 203.

Metellus Creticus, L. Cæcilius, attempts

MET

to prevent Cæsar from robbing the treasury of Rome, ii. 154.
Metellus Nepos, his government of Spain, i. 30. Strikes the signal flag on the Janiculum, 120. Elected a tribune, 152. Combines with Cæsar in harassing the nobles, 161. His violence, 162. Deprived of his tribuneship by the senate, 163. Flies to the camp of Pompeius, 163. Elected consul, 394.
Metellus Creticus, Q., honoured with a triumph, i. 160.
Metellus Pius, tribute imposed upon Spain by, i. 182.
Miletus, city of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.
Milo, Annius, opposes Clodius with a band of gladiators, i. 395. Renewal of his contests with Clodius, 404, 442. A candidate for the consulship, 541. His encounter with Clodius on the Appian way, trial, and exile, 542–545. His answer to Cicero, 546. His quarrel with Sallustius, ii. 49. Selects Massilia for a residence, 81. Excluded from the amnesty granted by Cæsar, 229. Joins Cælius in an insurrection against Cæsar in Italy, 255. Defeated before Capua and slain at Cosa, 255.
Milichus, freedman of Scævinus, discloses Piso's plot, vi. 181, 182. His rewards, 185.
Mimes, Domitian's measures against the, vii. 131.
Minerva, temple of, dedicated by Octavius, iii. 403. Restored by Domitian, vii. 143. His chosen patroness, 165, 185.
Minucianus, husband of Julia, aspires to the empire, v. 465.
Mines, revenue derived from, iii. 543.
Mischna, estimation in which the commentary of the, was held by the Jews, vii. 354.
Misenum, harbour of, visited by the Cilician pirates, i. 41 *note*. Villas of the Romans on the heights of, iv. 456. Pliny's villa at, vii. 67.
Misenum, treaty of, iii. 236.
Mithras, the Tyrian Hercules, sacrificed to by the Cilician pirates, i. 41.
Mithridates, king of Pontus, his contests with Rome, i. 23, 34. Haughty rejection of his proposed alliance with Sertorius, 31. His cause viewed with favour by the provincials in the East,

MUC

34. His character, 35. His treatment of Aquilius, 35 *note*. Defeated by Sulla, 36. Again appears in the field, 37. Defeated by Pompeius, 38, 155. Matures a new combination against Rome, 156. Destroys himself on the revolt of his son Pharnaces, 157.
Mithridates, his claims to the throne of Parthia, i. 431.
Mithridates, king of Pergamus, marches to the assistance of Cæsar in Egypt, iii. 331. Reduces Pelusium and routs Ptolemæus's troops, 331. At the battle of the Nile, 332.
Mithridates, king of Commagene, iv. 140.
Mithridates, receives the kingdom of the Bosphorus from Claudius, v. 480.
Moguntiacum (Mainz), the capital of Upper Germany, vi. 489. Monument to the honour of Drusus at, iv. 233. Attacked by the Germans, but saved by the ivth and xivth legions, vi. 501. Attempt of the Chatti to seize it, vii. 96. Trajan's bridge at, 216.
Molo, the rhetorician of Rhodes, instructs Cæsar and Cicero, i. 104, 105 *note* [1].
Mona, rout of the Druids in, vi. 45.
Monæces, the Parthian, taken into favour by Antonius, iii. 279.
Monarchy manifestly indispensable to the Romans in the time of Augustus, iii. 550. The Roman conception of constitutional monarchy, iv. 1. The prospect of monarchy not discouraging to the Romans, 56.
Montanus, Curtius, charged by Nero with a dereliction of senatorial duties, vi. 210. His punishment, 212.
Morini, a Belgic tribe, i. 270. Joins the confederation against the Romans, 324. Join also a maritime confederation, 354. Cæsar's attempts to chastise them, 362. Punished by Labienus, 472. Defeated by C. Carrinas, iv. 84.
Mucia, wife of Pompeius, divorced by him, i 186.
Mucianus, Lucianus, made proconsul of Syria by Nero, vi. 368. Espouses the cause of Vespasian, 437. Advances from Berytus westward, 440. Rebukes the haste of Antonius Primus, 447. Confirms the offers of Antonius to Vitellius, 454. Enters Rome; his strong measures there,

471–473. Puts to death the son of Vitellius, and stays the defection of the legions in Gaul, 480–481. Sends reinforcements into Gaul, 506.
Mull of Galloway, Agricola's view of Ireland from the, vii. 85.
Mummius Lupercus, commander in Lower Germany, sent against Civilis, vi. 489. Driven by Civilis from the island of the Batavi into Castra Vetera, 490. Besieged in Castra Vetera, 492. Sent captive to the prophetess Veleda, but slaughtered on the way to Lippe, 505.
Munda, battle of, ii. 400, 401.
Mundus, Decius, and Paulina, story of, vi. 249.
Murcus, L. Statius, joins the conspirators after Cæsar's murder, iii. 8. Places himself under the orders of Cassius, 133. Commands the republican fleets, 202. Cuts off two triumviral legions, 211.
Murena, L. Licinius, his unsuccessful attempts to reduce the Cilician pirates, i. 41. Elected consul, 150. Prosecuted unsuccessfully for bribery by Sulpicius, 151.
Murena, Licinius, joins a conspiracy against the life of Augustus, iii. 471; iv. 167.
Museum, the, Alexandrian, vii. 465.
Musonius Rufus harangues the Flavians, vi. 462. Exempted from conscription by Vespasian, vii. 33.
Mutilation of children, Domitian's law against, vii. 129–131.
Mutina, D. Brutus besieged by Antonius in, iii. 123. Attempts of the consuls Hirtius and Pansa to relieve him, 141–147. Battle between the republicans and Antonians before, 146.
Mylæ, head-quarters of the Cæsarean fleet at, iii. 254. Defeat of the Pompeians at, 252.
Mytilene, siege of, i. 103.

NÆVIUS, the champion of early Roman literature, ii. 532.
Namnetes, the, join a maritime confederacy against Cæsar, i. 354.
Narbo Martius, Roman colony at, i. 22, 233. Devoted to the interests of the Roman aristocracy, ii. 79.
Narbonensis, the stronghold of the Pompeian faction, ii. 79. Augustus's organization of the provincia Narbonensis, iv. 88.
Narcissus, freedman and secretary of Claudius, v. 511. His wealth proverbial, 512. Accomplishes the ruin of Appius Silarius, 516. In league with Messalina, 520. Flattered by Vitellius, 528. Turns against Messalina, and procures her destruction, 542–551. Recommends Claudius to remarry Ælia Petina, 553. Decline of his power, 576. Menaces Agrippina and Pallas, 576. His reception by the legionaries in Gaul, vi. 19. Probably the Narcissus of St. Paul's Epistle, xvi. 11, 261.
Nasamones, a Numidian people, revolt and are suppressed by the prætor Flaccus, vii. 111.
Nasidius, L., sent by Pompeius to relieve the Massilians, ii. 195–196.
Natural philosophy, acquaintance of the Romans with, vii. 281.
Naulochus, naval victory of Agrippa off, iii. 254, 312.
Naumachia of Augustus, at Rome, iv. 484.
Navigation of the ancients, and the rate of travelling by sea, iv. 393.
Navy, the, of Augustus, iii. 535. Mutiny of Vitellius's fleet at Misenum, vi. 453.
Neapolis, description of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 457.
Nemausus, the native place of the family of Antoninus Pius, vii. 439 *note* [2]. Hadrian erects a basilica at, in honour of Plotina, 439.
Nemi, floating palace on the lake of, vii. 339.
Nera Come, town of, in Arabia, iv. 122.
Neratius Priscus, desired by the senate as Trajan's successor, vii. 411.
Nero, son of Germanicus, affection of his cousin Drusus for him, v. 206. Introduced by Tiberius to the senate, 221. Spies set by Sejanus to watch him, 254. Tiberius complains to the senate of him, 268. Banished to the island of Pontia, 270.
Nero, Drusus Tiberius, father of the emperor Tiberius, sides with L. Antonius in the war of Perusia, iii. 224. Gives up his wife Livia to Augustus, 224.
Nero (Lucius Domitius Ahenobarbus), at ten years of age appears in the "Game of Troy," v. 533. Betrothed

NERO
to Octavia, daughter of Claudius and Messalina, 554, 559. Seneca, the philosopher, appointed his tutor, 559. Introduced to public distinctions, 565. Comes forward as the advocate of popular measures, 571. Married to Octavia, 572. Saluted emperor, 580, Family character of his ancestors, the Domitii, vi. 58. His parentage, 61. Misfortunes of his early years, 63. Perils which surrounded him, 70. Struggle for influence over him: the senate, the tutor, the mother, 72. Pronounces the funeral oration over Claudius, 75. Favourable impression made by his first speech to the senate, 76. His intrigue with the freedwoman Acte, 80. His gradual progress in vice, 81. Seneca's praise of Nero's clemency, 83. Alarm and menaces of Agrippina, 84. Nero causes Britannicus to be poisoned, 87, 88. Seneca aims at making him popular with the senate, 91. Division between Nero and his mother, 92. The charges against her declared unfounded, 96. His dissolute amusements, 97. Consecrates a temple to Claudius, and obtains a statue for his father Domitius, 99. Favourable characteristics of Nero's early government, 100. Liberality of his financial measures, 102. Proposes to abolish the *vectigalia*, 103. Examination of what this proposal really imports, 105. Nero's policy gives satisfaction to the senate, 108. No inquiry made into the irregularities of his private life, 109. The "Quinquennium Neronis," 112. Nero's passion for Poppæa Sabina, 115. Murders his mother, 123, 124. His brutal behaviour to her corpse, 124. Attempts to justify himself to the senate, 125. His triumphal entry into Rome, 127. Gratifies the populace with shows, 128. Institutes the Juvenalia, 129. Descends upon the stage, 130. Institutes the Neronia, 131. His insensibility to national feeling; causes of this, 135. His temperate proceedings in cases of majesty and libel, 137. Elevates Fenius Rufus and Tigellinus, 142. Puts Rubellius Plautus and Cornelius Sulla to death, 145–147. Further development of his cruelty, 147. Repudiates Octavia and marries Poppæa, 148, 149. His prosecution of wealthy
NERO
freedmen, 152. Drives his chariot in the Circus Maximus, 153. His presence at Rome desired both by the populace and the senate, 153. Infamous debauchery publicly encouraged by him, 154. The great fire of Rome imputed by the populace to Nero himself, 161. Nero the first persecutor of the Christians, at Rome, 163, 267; vii. 359. The rebuilding of the city, vi. 167. Extension of Nero's palace, or golden house, 168. His exactions and confiscations required to defray his expenses, 172. Discontent of the nobles, who form a conspiracy, and place Piso at their head, 177. Plans and names of the conspirators, 178. Discovery of the plot, and punishment of the conspirators, 182–184. Nero's performance in the theatre, 190. Death of Poppæa, 191. Her eulogy pronounced by Nero, 191. Who proscribes C. Cassius and L. Silanus, 192. Puts Lucius Vetus and his family to death, 194. Destroys Pætus Thrasea and Barea Soranus, 203, *et seq.* General religious toleration in his reign, 276. His government supported by the voluptuousness and cruelty of the age, 278. His figure and dress, 304. His vanity and love of admiration, 305. Vulgar ideas of magnificence; wants the imaginative power of Caius Cæsar, 307. His disregard of decorum, 309. His superstition, 309. His favourites Helius, Tigellinus, Doryphorus, and Sporus despised and shunned by the upper classes, 310. His impiety in bathing in the basin of the Aqua Marcia, 310. His cruelties capricious, not politic, like those of Tiberius, 311, 312. His proscriptions of the senate, 312. His visit to the East in A.D. 66, 332, 333. Probable object of his visit, 332. His progress through Greece described, 334. His triumphs at the Grecian games, 334. Proclaims the freedom of Achaia, 335. Projects cutting through the Isthmus of Corinth, but abandons the design, 336. Political motive of the visit; jealousy of Corbulo, 337. Puts Corbulo to death, 337. Shrinks from visiting Athens and from initiation into the mysteries of Eleusis, 339. Why the Romans were indignant at his acting and singing, 340, 341. Plunders

Greece of her monuments of art, 342. Entrusts Rome to the care of Helius during his absence, 343. His triumphal entry into Rome, 344. Discontent in the provinces, 346. Virginius, Vindex, and Galba, Macer, and Fonteius conspire against him, 346–350. His vacillating humour on hearing of the conspiracy, 351, 352. His last hours and death, 353–357. Expectation of his return among both Romans and Christians, 359, 360. Measures for the punishment of his favourites, 375.

Nero, a pretending, in Domitian's reign, supported by the Parthians, vi. 360; vii. 110.

Neronia, games instituted by Nero, vi. 131.

Nerva, M. Cocceius, negotiates terms of an arrangement between Octavius and Antonius, iii. 230.

Nerva, M. Cocceius, accompanies Tiberius on quitting Rome, v. 244. His reputation as a lawyer, 303. Vainly dissuaded from suicide by Tiberius, 303, 304; vii. 323.

Nerva, M. Cocceius, son of the preceding, conducts an inquiry into the conspiracy of Piso, vi. 185. Rewarded with a triumphal statue, 185.

Nerva, M. Cocceius, his life saved by a superstition of Domitian, vii. 186. Elected emperor by the senate, 193. His origin, life, and character, 194–196. Recalls the exiles, and prosecutes the delators, 199. His clemency, 201. His qualities misconstrued, 204. His moderation mingled with timidity, 201. Conspiracy of Calpurnius Crassus, vii. 204. Mutiny of the prætorians, 205. Nerva gives way to their demands, but immediately adopts Trajan for his partner, 205, 206. His death, 207. His personal appearance, 207. His wisdom in adopting Trajan, 209.

Nervii, a Belgic tribe, i. 269. Join a confederacy against the Romans, 324. Surprise Cæsar's camp, 332.

Nicæa besieged by the Ligurians, i. 230.

Nicomedes, king of Bithynia, cedes his dominions to Rome, iv. 129.

Nicopolis, the Actian, site of, iii. 315, 327.

Nicopolis, the Egyptian, founded, iii. 358.

Nigidius, the astrologer, his prophecy respecting Octavius, iii. 69.

Nigrinus, put to death by the senate for conspiring against Hadrian, vii. 420.

Nile, battle of the, ii. 331, 332. The canal from to the Red Sea repaired by Petronius, iv. 124. Exploration of the country 900 miles above Syene in the time of Nero, vi. 333.

Nisibis taken by Trajan, vii. 381.

Nismes, amphitheatre at, built, vii. 507.

Norbanus, commands a division of the triumvirs' forces in Macedonia, iii. 202.

Noricans, the, defeated by P. Silius, iv. 200.

Normandy, tribes of, subdued by the Romans, i. 358.

Noviodunum (Nevers), capital of the Suessiones, besieged and taken by Cæsar, i. 328; ii. 12. Destroyed by the Gauls, 23.

Novius, the quæstor, his punishment, i. 165.

Numidia reduced by Cæsar to the form of a province, ii. 384.

Nymphea, bath houses on the margin of the Alban lake, vii. 339.

Nymphidius Sabinus, prefect of the prætorians, deserts Nero, vi. 354. Offers to support Galba, 364. His offer rejected, 365. His attempt to seize the empire, 365. Killed by the prætorians, 366.

OBELISK, the first, introduced into Europe, iv. 25.

Obodes, king of the Nabathæan Arabs, iv. 119, 141.

Obultronius, his pretensions to the empire, vi. 366.

Octavia, own sister of Octavius, and wife (1) of Marcellus and (2) of M. Antonius, iii. 230. Her virtues, 233. Her son, M. Marcellus, 237. Winters with Antonius at Athens (A.U. 715–716), 239. Left with her brother by Antonius as a pledge of amity, 250. Brings men and money to Antonius, but is commanded to remain at Athens, 283. Returns to Rome, 284. Her reception there, 284. Takes charge of her own and Fulvia's children by Antonius, 284. Divorced by Antonius, 306, 309. Respect paid by Augustus to her, iv. 112. Her

son Marcellus married to Julia, her younger daughter Marcella to Agrippa, 158. Regard entertained by the Romans for her, 159. Virgil's lines on the death of her son Marcellus recited to her, 166. Her death, 229. Extraordinary honours paid to her memory, 230. Her elder daughter Marcella married to Julius Antonius, iii. 345 *note*[1]; iv. 169, 229 *note*[3].

Octavia, daughter of Claudius and Messalina, prevented from seeing her father, v. 548. Betrothed to Nero, 554, 559. Married to him, 572. Her fall, banishment and death, vi. 140–151.

Octavius, C. *See* Augustus.

Octavius, serves under Crassus in the war against the Parthians, i. 529. Commands a Pompeian fleet, ii. 316. Cuts off Gabinius's supplies, 336. Compelled to sail for Africa, 336.

Octodurus, capital of the Veragri, i. 349. Occupied by S. Galba, 350.

Œnomaus, one of the leaders of the revolted gladiators, i. 45 *note*.

Oligarchy of Rome. *See* Patricians.

Olympieum, the, at Athens, completed by Hadrian, vii. 447, 448.

Ombi and Tentyra, the bloody quarrel of, vii. 470.

Opimius, the consul, defeats the Ligurians, i. 231.

Oppius, C., a friend of Cæsar's, his character, ii. 443, 444.

Oratory, character of Roman, ii. 536.

Orbis pictus, or map of the world, of Agrippa, iii. 542; iv. 407.

Orcini, or Charonitæ, origin of the name, iii. 59.

Orestilla, wife of Cn. Piso, divorced, espoused, and repudiated by Caius Cæsar, v. 387.

Orgetorix, a chieftain of the Helvetii, his ambition, i. 286. His intrigues and sudden death, 287, 288.

Orodes, king of Parthia, complains of the invasion of Crassus, i. 515. Attacks Artabazes, king of Armenia, 524. The head and hand of Crassus sent to him by his general Surenas, 531. Comes to terms with Artabazes, 532. Throws the Roman ambassador Hirrus into chains, ii. 306. Invades Syria, iii. 241. Abdicates and is murdered by his son Phraates, 279.

Osismii, the, compelled to submit to the Romans, i. 342. Join a maritime confederacy against the Romans, 354.

Ostia, harbour of, insulted by the Cilician pirates, i. 41 *note*. The new haven of Claudius, v. 495.

Ostorius Scapula, his campaigns in Britain, vi. 28, *et seq.* Founds the colony of Camulodunum, 30. Defeats Caractacus, 36. His death, 41. His son destroyed by Nero, 197.

Otho, Salvius, companion of Nero's youth, vi. 80. Husband of Poppæa, 115. Governs Lusitania ten years, 116, 376. Declares for Galba, 350. Mortified by Galba's adopting Piso, he aspires to the empire, 376. Tampers with the soldiers, 378. Goes to the prætorian camp, 381. Proclaimed emperor by the guards, and leads them to the Forum, 384–386. Galba assassinated, 386. Otho hailed as Otho-Nero by the populace, 392. Threatened with a rival in Vitellius, 392. Vitellius marches southward to contest the empire, 400, *et seq.* Otho offers terms, but prepares for war, 403. His government conciliatory to the senate and the provinces, 406. The senate suspected of treachery to him, 407. He meets his danger manfully and ably, 409. Distrusts his officers, 410. Throws off his dissolute habits and marches at the head of his troops, 411. Operations of his fleet on the Ligurian coast, 413. At Placentia and Bedriacum, 414. Defeated at Bedriacum, 418. Declines to renew the contest, and stabs himself, 419–421. Motives for his suicide, 421.

Ovid, banishment of, iv. 324. Speculations on its cause, 325, 328. Character of his poetry, 326. An imitator of Parthenius, 581. Survey of his poems, 581–586. Suffered to languish in exile by Tiberius, v. 29. His death, iv. 585. Compared with Statius, vii. 286.

Oxybii, a Ligurian tribe, marked out for Roman vengeance, i. 230.

PACONIUS AGRIPPINUS charged by Nero with dereliction of his senatorial duties, vi. 210. His punishment, 212.

Pacorus I., king of Parthia, marries a daughter of Artabazes, i. 532. De-

PAC

feated by Cassius, ii. 65. Invades Syria, iii. 241. Slain, 242.

Pacorus II., king of Parthia, his interference with Armenia, vii. 371. Forms relations with Deccbalus, 372. His death, 372.

Pæmani, a Belgic tribe, i. 269. Join the confederacy formed against the Romans, 324.

Pænius Postumus, commander of the 2nd legion in Britain, his cowardice, vi. 51. Commits suicide, 54.

Pætus, Cesennius, entrusted with the command in Cappadocia and Galatia, iv. 331. Two of his three legions taken by Vologeses, king of Parthia, 331. Recalled by the emperor, 331.

Pætus Thrasea. *See* Thrasea.

Palaces of the emperors, their vast extent, vii. 332. The Golden House of Nero, vi. 168; vii. 23, 34, 333. The floating palace on the lake of Nemi, 339.

Palatine Hill, regarded by the Romans as the cradle of the city, i. 1. Contrast between it and the Aventine as sites for a city, 2. Demolition of Cicero's house on the, 368. Temple of Apollo built by Augustus on the, iv. 25. Description of it, in the time of Augustus, 465.

Palestine, kingdom of, conferred upon Herod, iii. 239. Impoverished by its conquerors, 368. Peculiarity of its geographical position, 368. Its liability to invasion, from its configuration, 369. Progress and extent of the Hellenic element among its population, 373. Antagonism of the Pharisees and Sadducees, 377. The Pharisees the popular party, 380. Division of Palestine between the sons of Herod the Great, v. 339. Revolt of the Jews in Palestine in the reign of Trajan, vii. 384-393. Palestine placed under the control of Martius Turbo, 415.

Palfurius Sura, struck by Vespasian from the senatorian roll, and turns Stoic and sycophant under Domitian, vii. 158.

Pallas, freedman of Claudius, v. 511. His wealth, 512. Extravagantly flattered by L. Vitellius, 528. Takes part against Messalina, 542. Supports Agrippina, 553. Becomes the paramour of Agrippina, 561. His pretended vigour and its reward, 569. Protects his brother Felix against

PAR

the Jews, 570. His intrigue with Agrippina, 576; vi. 74. Becomes obnoxious to Nero, vi. 74. And is disgraced, 84. Acquitted, 96. Put to death by Nero, 152.

Palma, Cornelius, governor of Syria, his conquests in Arabia, vii. 247. Sentenced to death by the senate for intriguing against Hadrian, 420.

Pandateria, Julia banished by Augustus to, iv. 265.

Pandion, an Indian king, sends an embassy to Augustus, iv. 146.

Pannonians, the, defeated by Octavius, iii. 295. By P. Silius, iv. 200. And by Agrippa, 208. Resume arms, 213. Tiberius sent against them, 213. Subjugated by Tiberius, 235. Fresh revolt of, in A.D. 6, 309, 310. Defeated by Cæcina, 311. Finally subjugated by Tiberius, 321. Discontent of the legions in Pannonia, v. 15. Drusus sent to quell the mutiny, 16. Number of legions stationed in Pannonia in the time of Tiberius, 177.

Pansa, Vibius, a friend of Cæsar, his Epicurean tenets, ii. 447. Designated consul for A.U. 711, 464; iii. 99. His indolence, 128. Joins his colleague Hirtius in the Cisalpine, 139. Unites with Hirtius and Octavius to relieve Decimus in Mutina, 141. Mortally wounded at Forum Gallorum, 146. His death at Bononia, 155.

Pantheon, building of the, iii. 435. Restored by Domitian, vii. 143.

Pantomimes of the Romans, iv. 516.

Paper imported into Rome from Egypt, iv. 397. Manufacture of, at Rome, 398.

Papirius, a knight, killed by Clodius, i. 393.

Papius, the tribune, his law *de peregrinis*, i. 116.

Parætonium shuts its gates against Antonius, iii. 331.

Parental authority among the Romans, ii. 521.

Paris, the mime, put to death by Domitian for his intrigue with Domitia, vii. 133.

Parks and gardens of the Romans, iv. 514.

Parthamasiris, son of Pacorus, king of Parthia, proposed by Chosroes as a candidate for the Armenian crown, vii. 373. Lays his diadem at Trajan's

PAR

feet; his dignified conduct in return for indignities offered him, and treacherous slaughter, vii. 376–379.

Parthamaspates, placed by Trajan on the throne of Parthia, vii. 384. Crowned by Trajan at Ctesiphon, 384.

Parthia, rise of the monarchy of, i. 504. Arsaces, 505. The Parthian court at Seleucia, 506. Parthian soldiers and their equipment, 507 *note*[2]. The dynasty of the Arsacidæ obnoxious to its Persian subjects, 508. Invasion of Parthia by Crassus, 513. Preparations of the Parthians, 520. Their stratagem to mislead the enemy, 521. Their general Surenas, 521, 522. Engage the Romans, 526. Compel the Romans to retreat, 527. Entice Crassus and his staff into a conference, and murder them, 530. Amuse their subjects with the spectacle of a mock triumph, 531. Threaten an irruption into Roman territory, ii. 63. Cicero marches against them, 61. Their aggressions checked by Cassius, 65. Declaration of the Sibylline oracles that Parthia can only be conquered by a king, 473. Expedition of Ventidius in Parthia, iii. 240, 242. Adventures of Q. Labienus in Parthia, 240. Preparations of Antonius for war with Orodes, 240. Invasion of the Parthians in Syria, 242. Defeated with the loss of their generals, 242. First campaign of Antonius against them, 279. His disastrous retreat, 281. The alliance of the king of Parthia courted by Antonius, 300. Parthian affairs settled by Octavius, 358; iv. 142. Condition of Parthia at the beginning of the reign of Augustus, 142. Who compels the restoration of the standards of Crassus, 143. Political characteristics of the Parthians, 371. State of Parthia in A.D. 17, v. 58. The ascendancy of Rome in the East acknowledged by Parthia, 533. Interference of Parthia with Armenia, vii. 371. This interference resisted by Trajan, 372. Internal dissensions in Parthia, which is invaded by Trajan, 381. The Parthians subdued by Trajan, 383. Who consents to restore the kingdom to a nominal sovereignty, 384. Visited by Hadrian, who arranges terms of peace and mutual forbearance, 441.

PAT

Victories of Avidius Cassius over the Parthians, 571.

Parthian games instituted in honour of Trajan, vii. 415.

Passienus, his remark on Caligula, v. 317.

Parthenius of Nicæa, brought captive to Rome during the Mithridatic War, iv. 581. Gallas and Virgil among his disciples: imitated by Ovid and admired by Tiberius, 581.

Paternus, lieutenant of M. Aurelius, his victory over the barbarians, vii. 594.

Patiscus, joins the conspirators after Cæsar's murder, iii. 8.

Patria carere, what the Romans meant by, v. 245.

Patricians and plebeians, struggle between the, i. 7. The contest transferred to the richer and poorer classes, 10. The Licinian rogations and the agrarian laws of the Gracchi, 12. Triumph of the popular party, 16. Reaction in favour of the oligarchy under Sulla, 19. Corruption of the provincial governors, 24. Moral superiority of the knights to the senators, 49. Position and policy of the senatorial party upon the death of Sulla, 56. Composition of the oligarchy, 58. Origin of the patricians, and their division into families, 59. Nature of the education of the Roman nobles, 59 *note*. In what nobility properly consisted, 60. The number of the senate fixed by Sulla at 600, 60. The great offices of state shared by only a few houses, 62. Character of the principal oligarchical leaders, 63. Character of the nobles as a class, 85. Their ostentation coupled with want of refinement, 87. Ferocity of the younger nobility, 90. The command of the national armies retained by the nobles, 91. Growth of the strength of the popular party, and fears and dangers of the patricians, 93. Indignation of the nobles at the restoration of the trophies of Marius, 114. Their retaliation, 115. Weapons of the popular party in Cæsar's hands, 116, 120, 125. Destruction of the civil influence of the nobles, 126. Who seek to implicate Cæsar and Crassus in a charge of conspiracy, 127. Failure of the attempt, 134. Violence of the nobles and discontent of the people, 140. Their extravagance and profuseness, 144. Their preparations

PAT

against the designs imputed to Pompeius, 159. Harassed by Cæsar and Metellus Nepos, 161. Triumph of the nobles in the Forum, 163. Cæsar insulted by the nobles, who are compelled to make reparation, 163. Attempts of the patricians to turn the profanity of Clodius to political account, 169, 170. Failure of their proceedings against Clodius, 174. Their violent contest with Cæsar, 201. Cæsar's agrarian bill forced upon them, 202. Their ingratitude to the Allobroges, 250. Competition of the nobles in the commission for the settlement of Egyptian affairs, 482. The nobles abandoned by Cicero, 411. Their power as a class overawed by the enormous resources of individuals in the state, 442. Their selfishness and blindness in the crisis of their fate, 540. The alliance of the oligarchy courted by the consul Cn. Pompeius, ii. 52. Dissatisfaction of the nobles at the inaction of Pompeius, 95. Prepare to oppose Cæsar's measures by force, 99. Their forces, 99–102. Assign the provinces to the leaders of the senate, 103. Their indignation at the abandonment of Italy by Pompeius, 135. Their muster in Pompeius's camp, 239. Their arrogance, intrigue, and mutual jealousies, 284–286. Their dissatisfaction with Cicero, 286. Make their submission to Cæsar, 349. Their adulation of him, 435. Decision of the senate respecting his murderers, iii. 28. The nobles reassured by the moderation of Antonius, 49. Conservation of the patrician caste, iv. 17. The principle of adoption, 19. Increase of the patrician houses at the commencement of the empire, 20. Religious functions of patrician houses, 21. The mansions of the nobles in Rome described, 493. Sketch of a Roman noble's mode of passing a day, 528. His business of the morning, 529. His midday siesta, 530. His afternoon: the field of Mars, 531. His evening: the supper, 532. Horace employed by Augustus to recommend moderation and contentment to the restless nobles, 573. Their licentiousness as a class, v. 292. Spite of the emperor Caius against their insignia, 426. His bantering

PED

humour and systematic persecution of them, 429. State of patrician education in the 2nd century of the Christian era, vi. 64. Vicious moral training of the young nobles, 69. Growing discontent of the class in the latter part of the reign of Nero, 175. Impoverishment of the old families at the time of the Claudian Cæsars, 314. But general wealth of the upper classes, 315. Trajan's measures for maintaining the dignity of the senate, vii. 262. Examples of the habits of the more refined and intelligent among the nobles, 326. Magnificence of their dwellings, 332. Review of the position of the nobles in the age of the Flavians, 541, *et seq.*

Paul, St., special applicability of his teaching to the Jews and proselytes at Rome, vi. 260. His Epistle to the Romans, and tradition of his intercourse with Burrhus or Seneca, 262, 263. His imprisonment at Rome, 263. Set at liberty, 267. Story of his return to, and decapitation at, Rome, 276.

Paullinus, Suetonius, his conquests in Britain, vi. 45, *et seq.* Removed from his command, 56.

Paulus, Julius, put to death for insubordination, vi. 484.

Paulus, L. Æmilius, elected consul, ii. 68. Proscribed by the triumvirs, iii. 174.

Paulus, L. Æmilius, grand-nephew of Lepidus, marries Julia granddaughter of Augustus, iv. 323. Banishment of his wife, 324.

Pax Romana, or idea of universal peace, iv. 434. Troops and fortifications by which this peace was secured, 435. War of opinion silently generated beneath the surface of the Roman peace, 437.

Pearls of the coast of Britain, i. 473.

Pedius, Q., a triumph granted to, ii. 453. Elected consul with Octavius, iii. 164. Notice of him, 164. Proposes a bill for the condemnation of Cæsar's murderers, 166. Proposes the restoration to favour of Antonius and Lepidus, 167. Allays the fears of the citizens, 176. Dies suddenly, 177.

Pedo Albinovanus, his poem on Drusus's expedition into Germany, iv. 226 *note*[2].

PED

Pedo, consul, lost in the earthquake at Antioch, vii. 374.
Pegasus, prefect of the city under Domitian, vii. 171.
Pella, L., his profligate corruption, iii. 208.
Pelusium taken by Mithridates, king of Pontus, ii. 331.
Perœa reduced by Vespasian, vi. 550.
Pergamus, exactions of Antonius in, iii. 218.
Periplus of the Euxine and Erythræan seas, ascribed to Arrian, vii. 504.
Perperna, compelled by his soldiers to take them over to Sertorius, i. 31. Assassinates Sertorius, and takes command of the revolted Iberians, 33. Defeated by Cn. Pompeius, and put to death, 34.
Persia, reign of the Arsacidæ in, i. 508.
Persius, Aulus, pupil of the stoic Cornutus, his life and writings, vi. 288–290. Compared with Juvenal, 283.
Perusia, L. Antonius, besieged by Octavius in, iii. 226. Famine in, 226. Capitulates, 227. Destroyed by fire, 227.
Pestilence spread by an army on its way from the East, vii. 578. Its disastrous effects on the empire, 609.
Petra, Pompeius blockaded within his lines by Cæsar at, ii. 260. Operations before, 276.
Petra, the rock-hewn city, chief emporium of the eastern trade with Rome, iv. 116. Acquired by the Romans, vii. 248.
Petreius, M., defeats and destroys Catilina and his army, i. 150. Opposes the arrest of M. Cato, 200. Legatus of Pompeius in Spain, ii. 161. His campaign and ferocity, 162–192. Joins the defeated Pompeians at Patræ, 357. Defeats Cæsar in Numidia, 368. Slain by Juba, 381.
Petronius Arbiter, authorship of the "Satiricon" of, vi. 202.
Petronius, C., prefect of Egypt, his improvements in the province, iv. 125. Which he defends from an attack of the Ethiopians, 125.
Petronius, C., governor of Bithynia, proscribed, vi. 198. His character and death, 200.
Petronius, Roman governor of Judea, ordered to put up a statue of Caius in the temple of Jerusalem, v. 399, 403.

PHI

Petronius Turpilianus, his prefecture in Britain, vii. 79.
Phædrus, the fabulist, supposed to have been a freedman of Tiberius, 330. His writings unnoticed for four centuries, 330.
Phagita, Cornelius, seizes Cæsar, i. 101 *note*[3].
Phaon, freedman of Nero, vi. 355.
Pharasmanes, king of the Alani, Hadrian's treatment of, vii. 477.
Pharisees, their tenacity of the Law and national ideas, iii. 377. Their antagonism with the Sadducees, 378. But the Sadducees the popular party in Palestine, 380.
Pharnaces of Pontus, revolts against his father Mithridates, i. 157. His treason rewarded with the kingdom of the Bosporus, 157. Attempts to recover his father's empire, ii. 333. Defeats Cæsar's lieutenant Calvinus, 335. But defeated by Cæsar at Zela, 344. His death, 344
Pharos, the island of, the key of Egypt by sea, ii. 327. Occupied by Cæsar, 327, 331.
Pharsalia, position of the armies of Cæsar and Pompeius in the plain of, ii. 287. Defeat of Pompeius at, 298.
"Pharsalia," the, of Lucan, vi. 302; vii. 276.
Philadelphus, king of Paphlagonia, an Antonian, goes over to the Octavians iii. 316.
Philagrus, the sophist, professor at Athens, vii. 453.
Philippic orations, the, of Cicero, analyzed, iii. 103–147.
Philippi, battle of, iii. 202, 212.
Philippus, Marcius, his fish-ponds, i. 89. Elected consul, 406. Goes into mourning and refuses to perform his duties, 416. Husband of Atia, and step-father of Octavius, ii. 466; iii. 65, 67. Sent by the senate to treat with Antonius, 127.
Philippus, son of Herod the Great, married to his niece Herodias, v. 349. Repudiated by his wife, 349.
Philo Judæus, his mission to Caius Cæsar, v. 398. His account of the interview with the emperor in the gardens of Mæcenas, 400–403.
Philogonus, betrays Cicero to his assassins, iii. 186.
Philopator, king of Cilicia, dethroned by Augustus, iv. 134.
Philosophy and philosophers; alliance

PHI

of philosophers at Rome, with religion and government, vi. 232. Attitude of opposition to government first assumed by the Stoics under the empire, 234. Seneca's political and moral teaching, 286. The philosophy of the Stoics, 288. No political philosophy in the writings of Persius, 290. Lucan's "Pharsalia," 291. His views of philosophy, 298. Measures of Vespasian against the philosophers, vii. 30. Helvidius Priscus the only martyr to philosophy, 32. Domitian's edicts against the philosophers, 134, 180. Mutual approximation of the sects of philosophy in the time of Trajan, 316. The Stoics and Epicureans, 316. Character of the professorial system established at the University of Athens, 451–453.

Philostratus, his life of Apollonius unworthy of credit, vii. 458.

Phœnicia, its submission to Pompeius, i. 158.

Phraates, becomes king of Parthia, iii. 279. Overthrown by Tiridates, and has an asylum granted him by Octavius, 358.

Phyllis, Domitian's nurse, her fidelity to his remains, vii. 198.

Pialia, establishment of the festival of the, vii. 497 *note* [1].

Pictones, a Gallic tribe, i. 256. Revolt of the, put down, ii. 40.

Pilatus, Pontius, procurator of Judæa, his government, recall, and banishment, v. 340, 341.

Pinarius refuses to admit Antonius into Parætonium, iii. 331. Hands over his command to Cornelius Gallus, 335.

Pincian Hill, the, described, iv. 487.

Pindarus, freedman of Cassius, whom he kills, iii. 210.

Pinnes, the Illyrian chief, his revolt, iv. 311. Slain by his colleague Bito, 321.

Pirates, Cilician, origin of the, i. 38. Causes of their prosperity, 39. Reduced by Pompeius, 41.

Pirustæ, the, of the Tyrol, i. 474.

Pisidia, given by Antonius to Amyntas, iii. 239.

Piso, C. Calpurnius, charges preferred against him by Cæsar, i. 124. Implicated in the conspiracy of Catilina, 127. His death, 128.

Piso, L. Calpurnius, his daughter married to Cæsar, i. 206. Elected consul, 207. His treatment of Cicero, 215.

PLA

Clodius assigns him the provinces of Macedonia and Achaia, 373. Takes part with Clodius against Pompeius, 394. His recall obtained by Cicero, 414. Demands a public funeral for Cæsar, iii. 29. Chief mourner, 40. His furious invective against Antonius in the senate, 98. Sent by the senate to treat with Antonius, 127.

Piso, Cn. Calpurnius, appointed by Tiberius governor of Syria, v. 71. His pride, insolence to Germanicus, and corruption of the soldiers, 71–73. Undertakes the cause of the Parthian prince Vonones, 75. Overrides the regulations of Germanicus, and prepares to quit his province, 77. Suspected of having poisoned Germanicus, 82. His indecent exultation at the death of Germanicus, 83. Claims the government of Syria, 84. His violent measures, 84. Compelled by the friends of Germanicus to return to Rome, 85. Appeals to Tiberius, 92. His deliberate journey to Italy, 93. His trial and defence, 94. Deserted by his wife Plancina, he commits suicide, 101. Rumour that he was put to death by Tiberius unfairly countenanced by Tacitus, 102. The sentence of the senate upon him mitigated by Tiberius, 104. Execution of his wife, 307.

Piso, Cn. Calpurnius, his wife Orestilla taken from him by the emperor Caius, v. 387. Restored to favour by Claudius and raised to the consulship, vi. 177. Heads a conspiracy against Nero, 177.

Piso Galerianus, son of the last, put to death by Mucianus, vi. 472.

Piso Licinianus, chosen by Galba as his colleague in the empire, vi. 371. Presented by Galba to the soldiers, 374. The adoption accepted with satisfaction by the senate, 374. Murdered by Otho, 387.

Piso, L., cousin of the last, put to death, vi. 473.

Piso, L., extinguishes an insurrection in Thrace and Mœsia, iv. 236. Defends Cn. Piso charged with murder, v. 96. Prefect of the city and chief pontiff, his character, 308.

Piso, Pupius, consul, his behaviour in the affair of Clodius, i. 170.

Placentia, destroyed by the Gauls under Hamilcar, i. 227. Mutiny of Cæsar's soldiers at, ii. 229. Held for Otho,

PLA

vi. 414. Unsuccessfully attacked by the Vitellians, 414.

Placidius, lieutenant of Vespasian, repulsed at Jotapata, vi. 546.

Planasia, Agrippa Postumus banished to, iv. 319.

Plancina, daughter of Munatius Plancus, wife of Cn. Piso, v. 71. Her friendship with Livia Augusta, 71. The rival of Agrippina, 71. Her arrogant conduct in Syria, 73. Included in the accusation of her husband of having poisoned Germanicus, 82. Separates her cause from his, 101. Protected by Livia, 104. But at last condemned by Tiberius, 307.

Plancus, Munatius, brought to the bar of justice, ii. 49. Nominated consul by Cæsar, 464. Commands in Further Gaul, iii. 119, 128, 134. Crosses the Rhone, but shrinks from attacking Antonius, 156. Joined by Decimus Brutus, 157. Goes over to the triumvirs, 157. Appointed consul, triumphs, and demands the proscription of his brother, 197. Fails to relieve L. Antonius in Perusia, 226. Flees with Fulvia to Athens, 228. In Syria, 259. Death of Sextus Pompeius ascribed to him, 259. His buffooneries in Alexandria, 290. Deserts Antonius, and divulges his will, 306. Founds Lugdunum, iv. 90.

Plautia Urgulanilla, married to Claudius, v. 504. Repudiated for adultery, 504.

Plautius Rufus, his seditious placards pasted about Rome, iv. 315.

Plautius Sylvanus, Tiberius's treatment of, v. 229.

Plebeians and patricians, struggle between the, i. 7. Triumph of the popular party, 16. Reaction in favour of the oligarchy under Sulla, 19, 56.

Plennius, takes command of the remnant of the Pompeians in Lilybæum, iii 255. Gains over Lepidus and his legions, 255.

Pliny the elder, his extraordinary literary activity, vi. 231. His death from the eruption of Vesuvius, vii. 60, 67. Pliny considered as a natural philosopher, 280. Account of him, and of his mode of life, as given by his nephew, 328.

Pliny the younger, his description of the great eruption of Vesuvius, vii. 65–

POL

70. Patronized by Domitian, 166. His consulship, 179. His attack on Certus, 200. His "Panegyric on Trajan," vii. 221, 551. Account of him, his friends, and correspondents, 311–328. His mode of life, 330. His Laurentine and Tuscan villas described, 333–335. His letter to Trajan respecting his proceedings against the Christians, 360. His testimony to their virtues, 364, 551.

Plotina, wife of Trajan, her magnanimity, vii. 216. Favours Hadrian, 408. Intercedes with Trajan for the adoption of Hadrian as his successor, 412. Her death, 439. The Basilica erected by Hadrian at Nemausus to her honour, 439.

Plutarch, his philosophical and historical works, lectures and opinions, vii. 456–458. Compared with Appian, 289.

Poets, Roman, of scholastic training, vii. 282.

Polemo, king of Pontus and the Bosporus, favoured by Augustus, iv. 137.

Polemo, receives the throne of Cilicia from Antonius, iii. 239.

Polemo, crowned king of Armenia by Germanicus, v. 74

Polemon, the sophist, exempted from taxes by Trajan, vii. 455. The favourite of Hadrian, 455. Character of his eloquence, and death, 455. His rudeness to Antoninus Pius, 511.

Police of Italy in the reign of Tiberius, v. 177.

Poll-tax, the, iii. 541.

Pollio, C. Asinius, his escape from the massacre of the Romans by Juba, ii. 509. His spiteful detraction of Cæsar, 264. His services and character as a personal friend of Cæsar, 442. Receives the province of Further Spain, 465. Left to suppress a revolt under Sextus Pompeius, iii. 89. Commands for the republic in Spain, 134, 153. Shrinks from attacking Antonius and Lepidus, 156. Appointed to command in the Transpadane province for Antonius, 222. Countenances the enterprise of L. Antonius, 225. Superseded in the Cisalpine by Alfenus Varus, 228. Negotiates terms between Antonius and Octavius, 230. Devotes himself to studious indolence, 274, 275. His library, founded for the use of the

citizens, 298. Excused from arming against his friend Antonius, 316.
Pollius, Statius's description of the Surrentine villa of, vii. 336.
Polybius, the freedman of Augustus, v. 510.
Polybius, a freedman of Claudius, v. 511. A friend of Seneca, banished by Messalina, 536. Seneca's "Consolatio ad Polybium," 583.
Polycarp, bishop of Smyrna, his martyrdom, vii. 614.
Polycletus, freedman of Vitellius, vi. 444.
Pompeia, married to Cæsar, i. 115. Divorced by him for her intrigue with Clodius, 167, 175. Torture of her slave Abra, 175.
Pompeii, city of, its destruction, first by an earthquake, and secondly by the lava of Vesuvius, vii. 64. Different accounts of the event, 64–67.
Pompeii, family of the, traditions connected with the fall of the, iii, 259.
Pompeiopolis, the name of Soli changed to, i. 42.
Pompeius, Strabo, father of Cn. Pompeius, i. 68 *note*. Gives the Jus Latii to the Transpadanes, ii. 72. His interview with Scato, iii. 139.
Pompeius, Cnæus, Magnus, his contest with Sertorius in Spain, i. 31. Saved from total rout by Metellus, 32. Quells the revolt of the Iberians, 34, 69. Entrusted with the war with Mithridates, 37. Reduces the Cilician pirates, 41. Assists in crushing the revolt of Spartacus, 47. His early history, 68–71. His policy, 71. Unites with Crassus and Cicero in transferring the Judicia to the knights, 72. Powers conferred on him by the Gabinian and Manilian Laws, 75. His war with Mithridates 80, 155. Commencement of his intercourse with Cæsar, 109. Suspected by the nobles, 152. Conquers Tigranes, 155. Desists from the pursuit of Mithridates, 156. Settles the affairs of Syria and Palestine, 157–159. Decides between the claims of Hyrcanus and Aristobulus to the throne of Judea, iii. 382. Preparations of the nobles against designs imputed to him, i. 159. Returns to Italy, and disbands his army, 171. Reserved towards the senate and Cicero, 172, 173. Presses the senate to *ratify his acts*, 182. His triumph, 183. The first Roman represented by a naked statue, 185 *note*[1]. His demands for an agrarian law, 185. Intrigues for his own aggrandizement, 182–189. Divorces his wife Mucia, 186. His weakness, dissimulation, and overtures to Cæsar, 190–194. The nominal head of the first triumvirate, 195. Conspiracy alleged by Vettius against his wife, 203. Offers his hand to Julia, Cæsar's daughter, 206. The senate warned by Cato against him, 206. His behaviour to Cicero, 213–216. Reduces the Gauls to subjection, 250. His villa at Tusculum, 372. Turns against Clodius, and assists in the recall of Cicero, 393–394. His commission for provisioning Rome, 397. His dissension with Crassus, 403. His anxiety to obtain the consulship, 405. Opposed by the existing consuls, 405. Reconciled to Crassus by Cæsar's intervention, 409. Defended by Cicero, 413. Elected consul, 416. Changes his policy, 417. Spain assigned to him, 418, 421. His danger at an election, 422. Seeks to ingratiate himself with the populace, 422. His theatre, 423. Governs Spain while remaining in Rome, 424. His fresh dissensions with Crassus, 427. Foments the consular electoral confusions, 443. Death of his wife Julia, 445. His connection with Cæsar weakened by this event, 445–448, 502. Lends a legion to Cæsar for his sixth campaign, 492. Returns to his aristocratic opinions, puts an end to the interregnum, and procures the election of the consuls, 536. The substance of the dictatorship thrust into his hands, 543. Declared sole consul and presides at the trial of Milo, 544. Compared with Sulla, ii. 44. His reforms, conduct at the head of affairs, and salutary administration, 46–52. Courts the oligarchy, marries Cornelia, and takes her father Scipio for his colleague in the consulship, 52, 53. His inconsistent and arbitrary conduct, and unfairness to Cæsar, 53. His double dealing with regard to Cæsar's petition for the consulship, 57. Supports the decree of M. Marcellus, aimed directly against Cæsar, 70. His sickness at Neapolis, 74. Grief of the Italians, and enthusiasm at his recovery, 75, 76. Required by the senate to surrender a

legion, 16. Demands a legion from Cæsar, 88. Nominated guardian of the city, 89. His idle boast, 89. His inaction, and interview with Cicero, 95. His equivocal position and military force, 101. Retires from Rome on the news of Cæsar's passage of the Rubicon and conceals his plans, 113. Has an interview with Cicero at Formiæ, 113. His want of principle, 115. His negotiations with Cæsar, 119. Joined by Labienus at Teanum, 120. Falls back upon Luceria, 123. Retreats to Brundisium and prepares to cross over to Epirus, 131. Quits Italy, 132. Indignation of the nobles at his conduct, and probable motives for it, 135–144. Proclaims war against Rome, 145. Preparations of his lieutenants in Spain to meet Cæsar, 163. Pompeius's road across the Pyrenees, 163. Sends L. Nasidius with a fleet to Massilia, 195. His position compared with that of Cæsar, 233. Enumeration of his forces, 235–238. Moves from Thessalonica, and forms lines before Dyrrhachium, 249. Dislodged, but takes position at Petra, where he is blockaded by Cæsar, 260. Maintains his ground and gains advantages at sea, 267–269. Defeats the Cæsarians before Petra, 276–278. Triumph of his military skill, 278. Exultation and violence of his partizans, 279. Accepts the title of Imperator, but declines a general engagement, 279. Compelled by his partizans to follow Cæsar into Thessaly, 284–287. His position in the plain of Pharsalia, 287. Offers battle, 289. Routed and flies, 297–299. Escapes to the sea coast, embarks, and takes up his wife Cornelia and his son Sextus at Lesbos, 305. Requests an asylum at Alexandria, is invited to land, and treacherously murdered, 308–311. Reflections on his death, 311. Final disposal of his remains, 314. Contrast between the position of Pompeius and Cæsar as regards supreme power, 549.

Pompeius, Cnæus, son of Magnus, brings reinforcements to his father from Alexandria, ii. 237. His exploits at sea, 269. His violence to Cicero at Corcyra, 317. His estates confiscated by Cæsar, 352. Joins Cato, and is left in charge of the Pompeian fleet in the Lesser Syrtis, 357–358. Urged by Cato to revive the war in Spain, is repulsed in Mauretania, and takes refuge in the Balearic isles, 364. Sick in the Baleares, 385. Takes the command of the Pompeians in Spain, 398. Views the contest as a private quarrel, 399. Is defeated at Munda by Cæsar, overtaken, and slain, 400, 401.

Pompeius, Q., Rufus, tribune, grandson of Sulla, his daughter Pompeia married to Cæsar, i. 113 *note*[2]. Imprisoned by the senate, 536. Brought to the bar of justice, ii. 49.

Pompeius Sextus, son of Magnus, accompanies his father from Pharsalia, ii. 305. His estate confiscated by Cæsar, 352. Flies with Cornelia to Africa, 357. Sole survivor of the senatorian leaders, 401. Asinius Pollio sent against him, 465. His struggle against the Cæsarian lieutenants in Spain, iii. 15. His successes in the south of Spain, 89. Appointed to the command of the republican navy, 160. Raises the standard of liberty in Macedonia, 181. Seizes upon Sicily, 200, 217, 229. Octavius arms against him, 201. Defeats Salvidienus, 201. His increasing power in the islands, 225. Joins Antonius against Octavius, 229. Hovers round the coast of Lucania and Apulia, 229. His character as drawn by Velleius, 234. Accepts overtures from the triumvirs, and admitted into partnership with them by the treaty of Misenum, 236. Breaks the treaty, 243. Defeats Octavius, 245. But does not profit by his victory, 246. Again defeats Octavius, 252. Routed by Agrippa, and escapes into the East, 254-255. His subsequent career, capture by the Antonians, and death, 257–259.

Pomponia Græcina, an early Christian, story of, vi. 266.

Pomponianus put to death by Domitian, vii. 180.

Pons Ælii (Newcastle-on-Tyne), vii. 434.

Pont du Gard, construction of the aqueduct of the, vii. 507.

Ponticus, his martyrdom at Lyons, vii. 614.

Pontifex Maximus, Cæsar elected to the office of, i. 126. Lepidus elected. Importance of the *supreme pontificate*, iii. 476. The pontifices, epu-

PON

lones, quindecemvirs, and augurs, 477. Augustus pontiff, 477.
Pontiffs, college of, duties of the, iii. 477.
Pontius Aquila, his rudeness to Cæsar, ii. 458.
Pontius Pilatus. *See* Pilatus.
Pontus, kingdom of, given by Antonius to a son of Pharnaces, iii. 239.
Popilius puts Cicero to death, iii. 183.
Poppæa, her connection with Valerius Asiaticus, v. 525. Commits suicide, 527.
Poppæa Sabina, wife (1) of Rufius Crispinus, (2) of Otho, vi. 115. Her beauty, character, and intrigue with Nero, 115. Exasperates him against Agrippina, 118. Demands Octavius' death, 148. Marries Nero, 149. Her death and divine honours paid her, 191, 358.
Population of Rome, accurate returns of, iii. 420; iv. 414. Of the empire, 419. Of Italy, 420–428. Of the provinces, 428–432. Ancient and modern population of the Roman dominions compared, 432–434. Approximate estimate of the population of Rome: 1, From the area of the city, 496 And extent of the suburbs, 498. 2, From the recorded number of houses, 500. 3, From the number of recipients of grain, 502. Exaggerations of ancient and modern authorities, 505. The circumstances of Rome do not admit of a very large population, 507. The population of the Roman provinces in the reign of Antoninus Pius, 522. Decrease of the population, and its causes, at the death of M. Aurelius, 602. *See also* Census.
Porcia, wife of M. Brutus, iii. 83. Her courage and resolution, 85. Death of her husband, 213. Commits suicide, 214.
Porus, an Indian king, sends an embassy to Augustus, iv. 146.
Posidonius, his travels in Gaul, i. 252.
Post system of the Roman empire, iv. 97.
Postumus, helps to defray the expense of the shows in honour of Cæsar, iii. 74.
Potestas tribunitia, the, conferred on Augustus for life, iii. 438.
Pothinus, the Greek eunuch, counsellor of Ptolemæus XII. of Egypt, ii. 308. Asks Cæsar for time for payment of

PRO

a debt due from Egypt to him, 320. Put to death by Cæsar, 328.
Pothinus, his martyrdom at Lyons, vii. 614.
Praaspa, capital of Media Atropatene, besieged by Antonius, iii. 280.
Præneste, outbreak of the gladiators at, vi. 174.
Prætorian cohorts, establishment of the, iii. 530. Number of, in the time of Tiberius, v. 177. The prætorian camp established by Sejanus, 216. Carry off Claudius to their camp and swear allgiance to him, 463. The prætorians recruited in Italy, vi. 319. Their pay and privileges, 319. Proclaim Otho emperor, and murder Galba and Piso, 380–388. Disbanded by Vitellius, 428. Re-embodied by Valens, 443. Their camp stormed and taken by the Flavians, 464. Original object of the prætorian guard, vii. 554. Its decline and fall, 555.
Prætors, position and duties of the, under the empire, iii. 514. Character of their perpetual edicts, vii. 534.
Prasutagus, king of the Iceni, submits to Rome, vi. 27. His death, 47. Indignities to which his wife and children were submitted, 48.
Prefect of the city, his duties under the empire, iii. 516. Formal institution of the prefecture of the city, iv. 181.
Prefects of the provinces, character of their edicts, vii. 535.
Priscianus, conspires against Antoninus Pius, and slays himself, vii. 500.
Priscus, Lutorius, found guilty of constructive treason, and executed, v. 156.
Priscus, prefect of the prætorians, his suicide, vi. 472.
Proculus, Scribonius, killed in the senate house, v. 455.
Proculus, put to death by Nero, vi. 338.
Proculus, Licinius, chosen prefect of the prætorians, vi. 388.
Princeps senatus, original import and privileges of the, iii. 452. Its signification extended under the emperors, 455.
Procillus, C. Valerius, thrown into chains by Ariovistus, i. 313 *note* [1], Recovered, 316.
Proconsuls, their government of the provinces, and enormous patronage, i. 25. The proconsular imperium, its privileges and growth, iii. 444,

445. Payment of the proconsuls under the empire, 522. Office of proconsul at the same period, 523. Independent position of the, vi. 321. Their government, 322.
Professio, the, defined, iv. 411.
Propertius, his losses by confiscation, iii. 223; iv. 577. His description of the battle of Actium, 323. Patronized by Mæcenas, 577. His versification, 578. An unskilful flatterer, 579.
Property, original. Roman law of, ii. 524. Affected by the decisions of the prætors, 526. Gradually modified by the principles of natural reason, 52. Taxes on the succession of property under the empire, iii. 545.
Proscriptions, the first, decreed by law, i. 19. Those of Sulla, 49. Horror of the Romans of the proscriptions of Sulla, 539. Those of the second triumvirate, iii. 174. Of Domitian, vii. 115, 179.
Protogenes, the delator, v. 455.
Province, the, the Roman possessions so called, i. 22, 232. Its importance, 233. Lands in the Province demanded by the Cimbri and Teutones, 239. Oppression of the Province, 245.
Provinces, the Roman; Gallia Cisalpina, i. 21. Sicily, 21. Sardinia and Corsica, 22. Spain, the Province, Narbo, and Tolosa, 22. The provinces beyond the Adriatic, 22. Relation of the provincials to Rome, 23. Government of the provinces, 24. Fiscal oppressions of the farmers of the revenues, 25. Wrongs and discontents of the provincials, 26. Breaking out of their discontent in various quarters, 28. Attempts of Lucullus to reform the provincial administration, 36. The Province attacked by the Gaulish chief Drappes, ii. 40. Declares in favour of Cæsar, 201. Municipal institutions in the provinces, iii. 526. Division of the provinces into imperial and senatorial, 527. Organization of the provinces by Augustus, 71. Tiberius's administration, v. 179. Their condition in the time of Nero, vi. 318. Independent position of the proconsuls in the provinces, 321. State of the provinces and attitudes of the legions and their chiefs at the accession of Galba, 368. Revolts in the

early part of the reign of Vespasian, 482, *et seq.* Settled tranquillity in the Antonine era, vii. 7. Trajan's architectural works, 252. His vigilance in the administration of the provinces, 254. His journeys through the provinces, 427. Threatened disturbances on the frontiers in the beginning of the reign of Antoninus Pius, 501. Population of the provinces in the reign of Antoninus Pius, 522. Constant degradation of the character of Roman citizenship in the provinces, 527. Character of the edicts of the prefects, 535. Methods and principles of law procedure, 536. Relations of Roman and native usage, 537. Government of the provinces by senators, 544.
Ptolemæus Apion, surrenders the Cyrenaica to the Romans, iv. 113.
Ptolemæus XI., king of Egypt, rebellion of his subjects, i. 379. Applies for the intervention of Rome, 380, 401. Cato's advice to him, 380. Resolution of Gabinius to restore him to his throne, 429. The vacant throne bestowed by the population of Alexandria upon his daughter Berenice, 431. Restored by Gabinius, 432. Puts Berenice to death, 432. Leaves his kingdom under the guardianship of Rome, ii. 307. His revenue, iii. 357.
Ptolemæus XII., king of Egypt, succeeds with his sister Cleopatra to the throne, ii. 307. Their quarrels, 307. His treachery to Pompeius, 308, 309. Summoned by Cæsar to Alexandria, 322. Kept in custody there, 322. Restored to his subjects by Cæsar, 330. Immediately leads an attack upon Cæsar's position, 331. Defeated and drowned at the battle of the Nile, 332.
Ptolemæus XIII., visits Rome with his sister Cleopatra, ii. 433. His death, 221.
Ptolemæus, son of Antonius and Cleopatra, Roman provinces assigned by Antonius to, iii. 287.
Ptolemæus, son of Juba, king of Mauretania, put to death by the emperor Caius, v. 446.
Ptolemæus, Claudius, his great work on geography, vii. 504.
Ptolemæus, king of Cyprus, deprived of his kingdom, i. 375-378.
Publicani, or farmers of the public revenue, their oppressions in the pro-

32570

vinces, i. 27. Attempts of Lucullus to reform their abuses, 36, 37.
Publicola, L. Gellius, appointed to the revived office of censor, i. 74.
Puteoli, visit of Cæsar to Cicero at, ii. 458.
Pyrenees, military road of Pompeius across the, ii. 163.
Pythodoris, queen of Pontus and the Bosphorus, her abilities, iv. 137. Marries Archelaus, king of Cappadocia, 137.

QUADI, wars of M. Aurelius with the, vii. 581, 584–586.
Quadratus, bishop of Athens, his apology for the Christians received by Hadrian, vii. 463.
Quadratus, prefect of Syria, quells an insurrection in Galilee, vi. 530. His dissensions with Corbulo and dismissal, 532.
Quæstiones perpetuæ, institution of the, v. 132.
Quæstors, the, under the empire, iii. 515.
Quarries, revenue derived from, iii. 543.
Quindecemvirs, their duties, iii. 477.
"Quinquennium Neronis," the, vi. 100, 111.
Quintilian, perhaps the first schoolmaster who obtained the consular ornaments, vii. 29, 166. His origin, employments, and writings, vii. 278. Compared with Seneca, 278–280.
Quintilis, the month, its name changed to Julius, iii. 77, 87, 480.
Quirinal hill, the, i. 2. In the time of Augustus, iv. 471.
Quiritary proprietorship, embracing exemption from the land-tax, reluctantly given by the emperors, vii. 525.

RABIRIUS, the senator, prosecution of, i. 118.
Rauraci, the, join the Helvetii, i. 288.
Ravenna, Cæsar stations himself at, ii. 93, 106. Importance of, in Cæsar's time, 106.
Recitation, custom of, at Roman suppers, iv. 540.
Registers, statistical, of the empire, iv. 411–415.
Regni, a British tribe, their dwelling-

place, vi. 15. In friendly relation with the Romans, 19, 27.
Regulus, Livineius, defends Cn. Piso, v. 96.
Religion, Roman, its fundamental principle, iv. 14. Its invigoration undertaken by Augustus, 15. Religious functions of the patrician houses, 21. Augustus's restoration of the temples, 24. And of the popular worship of the Lares, 25. Varieties of religion in the Roman empire, 380. The vulgar notion of a deity, v. 367. Measures taken by Claudius for the conservation of the national religion, 489. Alliance of philosophy with religion at Rome, vi. 232. Stoics, and Stoicism, ii. 510; vi. 234. The revival of religion under Augustus to a great extent a genuine movement, 242. Position of the Roman religion in relation to the superstitions of Gaul and Syria respectively, 245. Arrival of the time for the appreciation of the idea of the Divine Unity, the essential dogma of Judaism, 251. General religious toleration in Rome under Nero, 276. Stoicism and Christianity, 288.
Remi, a Belgian tribe, their power, i. 322. Taken under Roman protection by Cæsar, 324. Their capital Bibracte besieged by the confederate Belgæ, 325. Devote themselves to Roman interests, 490.
Rescripts and constitutions of Augustus, iii. 486.
Revenue, Roman, mode of drawing the, i. 25. Fiscal oppressions, 27. Attempts of Lucullus to reform the abuses of the publicani, 36, 37. Objects of public expenditure under the commonwealth, iii. 535. Under the empire, 537. Sources of revenue: 1, The public domains, 538. 2, The tributum, 539. 3, The capitatio, 540. Mode of payment of the revenue, 541. Revenue derived from mines and quarries, 543. From salt works, fisheries, and forests, 544. Customs and excise, 545. Taxes on the succession of property and enfranchisement of slaves, 545. The public ærarium and the emperor's fiscus, 546.
Rhætians, their formidable position, iv. 199. Overthrown by Drusus, 200.

RHA

Rhascupolis of Thrace joins Pompey in the civil war, ii. 236.

Rhetoricians, Greek, Cicero's character of the halls of the, i. 105. The schools of the rhetoricians in Rome, iv. 543.

Rhine, Roman chain of fortresses on the, iv. 221. Canal of Drusus from the Rhine to Lake Flevus, 225. Extension of the Roman government between the Rhine and the Elbe, 334. The frontiers of the Roman empire finally bounded by the Rhine, v. 50. Number of legions stationed on the Rhine in the time of Augustus and Tiberius, 176. The emperor Caius on the Rhine, and his mummeries there, 438. Trajan's bridge over the Rhine at Mainz, vii. 216. His rampart from the Rhine to the Danube, 217.

Rhodes, nautical skill of the people of, ii. 329. Chastised by the republicans, iii. 202. Once mistress of the sea, iv. 131. Remarkable for its poor law, its arsenals, and its schools of philosophy, 131, 132. Tiberius's residence in, iv. 9. Deprived of its autonomy, vii. 21.

Roads, military, of Agrippa, through Gaul, iv. 96. Over the Alps, 105. Roads and rate of travelling by land in the time of Augustus, 404–407. Description of the roads approaching Rome, 459. The Appian Way described, 462–464. The Flaminian Way, 486.

Rome, city of, local features of its original birthplace, i. 2. Its adaptation as a shelter to crime and rapine, 3. Native ferocity of its inhabitants, 3. Their hatred of foreigners, 4. Struggles between the patricians and plebeians, 7. The contest transferred to the richer and poorer classes, 10. Proprietary enactments: the Licinian rogations and agrarian laws of the Gracchi, 12. Concession of the Latin franchise to the Italian allies, 15. Triumph of the popular party at Rome contemporaneous with the enfranchisement of the Italians, 17. Oligarchical reaction under Sulla, and ascendancy of the exclusive or Roman policy, 19. Combinations of the foes and subjects of Rome against her power, 28. Threatened by Spartacus and his followers, 47. Corruption of the government at home,

ROME, CITY OF

47. And venality and violence displayed at the elections, 48. Dissolute character of the mass of the free urban population, 48. Moral superiority of the knights to the senators, 49. Growth of a middle class, 49. Legal rights of the Roman citizen, 51. Claims of the provincials to comprehension, 52. Gradual enlightenment of Roman statesmen, 53. Tendency towards a general fusion of races, 52. Contemporaneous manifestation of Christianity and monarchy, 54. Development of the idea of unity, 54. Revolt of the citizens under L. Saturninus, 117. State of parties in Rome immediately after the conspiracy of Catiline, 143. Origin of the rapid transition of the taste of the citizens from simplicity to luxury, 184, 185. First transaction of the Romans beyond the Alps, 227. Comparison between the Romans and Gauls in a military point of view, 344. View of the city from Tusculum in the time of Cicero, 371. Political nullity of the Roman women and their consequent security in times of revolution, 389. Riots of Clodius and Milo, 395. Pompeius appointed to an extraordinary commission for provisioning the city, 397. Corrupt state of the city in the year u.c. 701, 443. The laws of war as understood by the Romans, 497. Interregnum: the tribunes prevent the election of consuls, 534. Consuls elected in the seventh month of the year, 537. General opinion of the necessity of a dictator, 537. Riot and conflagration in the city on the death of Clodius, 542. Cæsar's splendid buildings at Rome, ii. 5. Exultation of the people at Cæsar's victories, 5, 6. State of parties at Rome during the consulship of M. Claudius Marcellus and S. Sulpicius Rufus, 67. Consternation of the city at Cæsar's passage of the Rubicon, 109. The city evacuated by the senate, 112. War against Rome declared by Pompeius, 145. Cæsar repairs to Rome in person, 149. And plunders the sacred treasure in the temple of Saturn, 153. Administration of M. Lepidus in the city, 213. Announcement at Rome of the battle of Pharsalia and the death of Pompeius, 329. Celebration

ROME, CITY OF
of Cæsar's four triumphs, 389. Dedication of the Julian forum, 396. Tranquillity of the city during Cæsar's absence in Spain, 439. Rumours and anticipations, 450. Arrival of tidings of the victory of Munda, 451. Decrees passed in Cæsar's honour, 452. His last triumph, 453. Adoption of the Etruscan institutions by the citizens, 502. Character of the people, 504. The Etruscan discipline gradually supplanted by the civilization of the Greeks, 507. Introduction of free-thinking at Rome, 513. Harmony of free-thinking with the spirit of the age, 514. Fatal influence of Oriental superstitions, 515. Austere principles of the old Roman law of family, 519. Marriage, 520. Parental authority, 521. Original law of property, 524. The beneficial effects of Greek philosophy confined to a small class, 529. Human sacrifices at Rome, 529. Influence of Greek on Roman literature, 530. Roman oratory, 536. Decay of military discipline, 538. Corruption of the generals, 541. Consternation of the citizens on the death of Cæsar, iii. 1. Occupation of Rome by Cæsar's assassins, 4. His gardens beyond the Tiber bequeathed to the people, 36. Scene in the city at the funeral of Cæsar, 40–48. Cæsarean outbreaks in the city, and the consul Dolabella's treatment of them, 61–63. The shows exhibited by Octavius, 74. Exhibition of the Ludi Apollinares by Brutus, 87. Effect produced at Rome by Cicero's second philippic, 119. Horrors produced by the proscription under the second triumvirate, 178. Famine prices in B.C. 40, 235. The triumvirs assailed in the Via Sacra, 235. Rejoicings in the city on the termination of the civil wars, 238. Order restored in the city by Octavius, 265. Patrolled for the first time by a nocturnal police, 267. Decorations of Agrippa during his ædileship, 297. State of the city during the absence of Octavius in the East, 398. A census of the Roman people taken by Octavius, 420. The temple of Apollo on the Palatine hill consecrated by him, 423. Building of the Pantheon, 435. Events which led to conferring on Augustus the *potestas consularis*, 468. Legislative

ROME, CITY OF
and judicial functions of the Roman people under the republic, 483. And under the empire, 495. The people deprived of the election of their magistrates, 497. Importance attached to the due supply of grain to the city, 501. Disastrous policy of free distributions of corn, 502. Functions of the senate under the republic, 503. And of the knights, 510. Position and functions of the executive officers under the empire, 512–529. Establishment of a standing army, 529. The navy of Augustus, 534. Objects of public expenditure under the commonwealth, 535. Under the empire, 537. The public revenue under the commonwealth and under the empire, 535–545. Restoration of the temples of Augustus, iv. 24. And of the popular worship of the Lares, 25. Worship of the god Terminus, 28. System of augural limitation and the consecration of boundaries, 29. Marriage among the Romans, 32–44. Regulations of Augustus for the distinction of classes, 45. His restrictions on the manumission of slaves, 46. The prospect of monarchy not discouraging to the Romans, 56. Fondness of the people for the games of the circus, 63. The people felicitate themselves on the signs of general peace and prosperity, 64. Considerations on the source of Roman history at this period, 67. Erection of the mausoleum of Augustus, 164. And of the theatre of Marcellus, 165. State of affairs at Rome during the absence of Augustus in the East, 170. Enthusiasm on the return of Augustus, 172. His Ludi Sæculares, 177. Institution of the prefecture of the city, 180. The history of Rome assumes the character of a domestic drama, 247. The gardens of Mæcenas on the Esquiline hill, 248. The Accursed Field, 249. Consternation at Rome on the outbreak of the Pannonians, Dalmatians, &c., 312. State of affairs in the city at this period, 313. Discontent of the populace manifested in many ways, 314. Good humour restored by the games of Tiberius, 315. State of popular feeling at the time of the banishment of Ovid, 332. Temple of Concord dedicated by

ROME, CITY OF
Tiberius, 348. The census of the year 767 (A.D. 14), 356. Rome the emporium of the commerce of the Mediterranean Sea, 395. And the centre of communications by land, 404. Survey of the city, as compared with other cities of the empire, 441, *et seq.* The life of the Romans on the Campanian coast, 456. Approaches to the city, 459. The roads, 459. The aqueducts, 459. Solitude of the country round Rome, 460. Tombs by the road-side, 461. The Via Appia, 462. Entrance into Rome, 464. The seven hills, 464. The Palatine, 465. Its temples and patrician residences, 467-471. The Quirinal, Viminal, and Esquiline hills, 471. The Arx and Capitolium, 473. The temple of Jupiter Tarpeius, or Capitolinus, 473. The Clivus Asyli and Clivus Capitolinus, 474. The Aventine hill, 475. The Great Circus, 476. The walls of Servius, 476. The valleys of Rome, 478. The Forum Romanum, 478–481. The Argiletum and Suburra, 481. The Forum of the Cæsars, 482. The Velabrum, 482. The Forum Boarium, 483. The Transtiberine quarter, 483. The Campus Martius, 484. The Pincian hill, 487. The population of the city chiefly clustered in the lower parts of the city, 488. Style of domestic architecture, 490. The temples, 492. The two classes of dwellings—the *domus* and the *insulæ*, 493. The mansions of the nobles, 493. The cabins of the poorer citizens, 494. Approximate estimate of the population of Rome, 495. 1, From the area of the city, 496. Extent of the suburbs, 498. 2, From the recorded number of houses, 500. 3, From the number of recipients of grain, 502. Exaggeration of ancient and modern authorities on this subject, 505. The circumstances of Rome do not admit of a very large population, 507. Life in Rome, 509. The thronging of the streets, 509. Trades exercised in them, 510. Crowds of loungers and gazers, 511. Interruption to traffic and paucity of thoroughfares, 512. Demolition of houses, 512. Fires, 512. Inundations, 512. Places of recreation for the citizens: Parks and gardens, 514. Theatrical exhibitions, 514. Pantomime, 516. Spectacles, 514. The amphitheatre, 518. The circus, 520. Chariot races, 520. Exhibition of wild beasts, 521. Gladiatorial combats, 522. Sentiments of antiquity on these bloody spectacles, 523. Fondness of the Romans for the bath, and manners in them, 526, 527. The day of a Roman noble, 529. Coarseness of the luxury of the Roman table, 534. Custom of recitation, 538. Habits of declamation, 540. The schools of the rhetoricians, 543. The urban and prætorian guards in the time of Tiberius, v. 177. Suppression of the Egyptian and Jewish rites in Rome by Tiberius, 186. His limitation of the right of asylum, 188. Flagrant dissipation of the times, 189. Despair of Tiberius of checking it by sumptuary enactments, 190. Shamelessness of both sexes, 191. The prætorian camp established by Sejanus, 216. Its site and dimensions, 217. The emperor Tiberius quits the city, 244. Disastrous occurrences ascribed to his retirement, 250. Conflagration on the Cælian hill, 251. Progress of delation, 252. Confusion at Rome on the death of Sejanus, 285. No traces of the terrible reign of Tiberius visible among the populace, 331. Rapid succession of executions and confiscations of the emperor Caius, 383. Colossal conceptions of this emperor's buildings and architectural extravagances, 415. His aqueducts, 416. His imperial palace, 417. His bridge across the Velabrum, 418. The limits of the pomœrium extended by Claudius, 476. Public works of Claudius, 493. Measures of this emperor for the amusement of the citizens, 497. Earthquake at Rome in A.U. 800, 567. Failure of the harvest in the provinces, and bread riots in the city, 567. Increasing extravagance of the shows in the time of Nero, vi. 133, 153. His presence at Rome desired by both populace and senate, 153. Infamous debauchery publicly encouraged by him, 154. The great fire of Rome, 156. Rebuilding of the city, 165. Extension of Nero's palace, or golden house, 168. The neighbourhood of Rome ravaged by storms and pesti-

ROME, CITY OF
lence, 196. The idea of tyranny familiar to the citizens, 217. The Roman police repressive, not preventive, 219. Freedom of thought among the citizens, 221. System of education independent of priests or magistrates, 221. Literature of the Romans, 225, *et seq.* Alliance of philosophy at Rome with religion and government, 232. Attractiveness of stoicism to the noblest characters at Rome, 237. Position of the religion of Rome in relation to the superstitions of Gaul and Syria respectively, 245. The Syrian worship of the elements attractive to the lower order of women at Rome, 246-250. And at length to the men also, 249. The Jews at Rome, 251. Influence of their religion over the citizens, 251, *et seq.* Spiritual pride of the Jewish freedmen in the city, 258. Reception of Christianity among this class of Jews and their proselytes, 259. Nero's persecution of the Christians, 267, 268. *Young Rome* of the time of Nero, 297. The lazzaroni of the city, 316. Governed by Helius during Nero's visit to Greece, 343. Nero's triumphal return, 344. Uneasiness of the popular mind at Rome at the forthcoming struggle between Otho and Vitellius, 409. Sensuality and licentiousness of the city in the reign of Vitellius, 444. Attack and defence of the Capitol by the Flavians and Vitellians, 458. And conflagration of the temple, 459. The city stormed by Antonius Primus and the Flavians, 461. And Vitellius slain, 466. Places and honours divided by the Flavians among themselves, 467. Decree of the senate for the restoration of the Capitol, 470. Strong measures of Mucianus in the city, 471. Foundation of the new Capitol, 475. Architectural works of the emperor Vespasian, vii. 26. Demolition of Nero's golden house, 23, 34. Erection of the arch of Titus, 34. And of Titus's baths, 34. Erection of the Colosseum, 37. Fire and pestilence at Rome in the reign of Titus, 54. Dedication of the Colosseum, 55. Triumphal and other monuments of Domitian's successes, 108. His equestrian colossus in the Forum, 108, 109. His buildings in Rome, 141. The

ROME, EMPIRE OF
cult of Isis and Cybele naturalized, 147. The populace of the city caressed by Domitian, 161. The reign of terror, and last months of this emperor, 182. Trajan's column, 243, 245. His libraries, basilica, and temple, 244. The Ulpian Forum, 248. Other buildings of Trajan in the city, 251. The catacombs, 358 *note*[2]. Magnificence of the shows of Hadrian, 424. His establishment of the Athenæum, 478. His buildings in the city, 479. The temple of Rome and Venus, 480. The Mausoleum or Moles Hadriani, 480. Buildings of Antoninus Pius, 507. Review of the political elements of Roman society during the reign of Antoninus Pius, 520. The populace of the city, 520. The Antonine column, 593.

Rome, empire of, effect of the plunder of temples in the civil wars upon the circulation of money throughout the, iii. 405. Reflection of the Romans and their master (Augustus) upon their position towards each other, 411. The public revenue under the empire, 535–545. General tendency of recent events towards monarchy, 547-551. Character of the sovereignty of Augustus, 552. Harmonious action of the elements of power under the imperial régime, 553. Conception of the Romans of constitutional monarchy, iv. 1. Indifference of the public mind on political questions, 6. Degradation of Roman sentiments by the mixture of races, 8. Expansion of the primitive ideal of Roman life, 12. Signs of material decay, 13. The fundamental principle of the Roman religion still surviving, 14. Its invigoration undertaken by Augustus, 15. The patrician class, its conservation and religious functions, 17–23. Unity of the Roman empire, 368. The three families of nations in the East, West, and North, 370. Their political characteristics contrasted, 371. The Barbarian races of the West, 375. Elements of variety within the Roman empire, 376. I. Varieties of language, 376. Latin the official language of the whole empire, 376. Prevalence of Greek in the Eastern provinces, 377. Preponderance of Latin in the Western provinces, 378. II. Varieties

ROME, EMPIRE OF
of religion, 380. Their local independence, 382. III. Distinction of classes, 383. Citizens, subjects, and allies, 381. Slaves, 381. Distinctions of condition in the provinces, 384. Independent communities gradually reduced to subjection, 385, 386. Numbers of the citizens, 387. Extension of the franchise by the manumission of slaves, 388. Indirect effect of slavery in combining the various classes of men together, 391. Elements of unity in the Roman empire, 392. Italy the centre of the Mediterranean Sea, and the Mediterranean Sea the centre of the empire, 392. Rome the emporium of the commerce of the Mediterranean, 395. Staples of commerce in the Mediterranean, 396. Uses of gold and silver among the Romans, 400. Effect of commerce in giving unity to the empire, 401. Security of maritime commerce under the empire, 403. Rome the centre of communications by land, 404. The orbis pictus, or map of the empire, iii. 542; iv. 407. Chorographical surveys, 409. The census and the professio, 410. Statistical registers of the empire, 411. The Breviarium Imperii of Augustus, 413. Information possessed by the Romans on the subject of population, 414. The Acts, or Journal, of the State, 416. Inquiry into the population of the empire, 419. The population of Italy, 419–428. The population of Italy compared with that of the provinces, 428-431. Ancient and modern population of the Roman dominions compared, 432. A view of the aggregate population advances the idea of unity, 433. The Pax Romana, or idea of universal peace, 434. Troops and fortifications by which this peace was secured, 435. Acquiescence of the subject nations, 436. War of opinion silently generated beneath the surface of the Roman peace, 437. Survey of the great cities of the Roman empire, 439–508. The frontiers of the empire finally bounded by the Rhine, v. 50. Passion of the Romans for accusation, 163. The want under the empire of great and interesting topics for eloquence, 165. Consolidation of the Roman dominion under Tiberius, 173. Who follows the advice of Augustus in not

ROME, EMPIRE OF
extending the limits of Roman sovereignty, 174. Stations of the legions under Tiberius, 176. Question of the succession to the empire in the latter years of Tiberius, 309. Death of Tiberius, 324. General state of peace and security in the provinces during his reign, 331, *et seq.* Philo's testimony to this fact, quoted, 374. Extravagant luxury of the table in the time of the emperor Caius, 424. Population of the Roman empire in A.U. 800, 488. Influence of women in the government for the first time, 503. General purity and terseness of style of the Augustan writers, 547. Titus Livius, 548. Virgil, 553. Horace, 565, 569. Attempts of Augustus to correct the deterioration of manners among his courtiers, 567. Propertius, 577. Tibullus, 579. Ovid, 581. The authority of the emperor and senate over matters of national usage, 557. State of patrician education at the beginning of the Christian era, vi. 64. Nero's proposal to abolish the vectigalia considered, 103, *et seq.* Melancholy reflections of Tacitus on his task as a historian, 196. Education of the Romans under the empire, 224. The government of Nero supported by the voluptuousness and cruelty of the age, 278. Reflections on the depraved morality of the age, 280. Counteracting principles of virtue, 281. Condition of the Roman senate under the Claudian Cæsars, 312. Impoverishment of the old families at this period, 314. But general increase of wealth in the upper classes, 315. The commonalty divided into two classes: 1, The clients of the old nobility, 315. 2, The patronless proletaries; the lazzaroni of ancient Rome, 316. Condition of the provincials, 318. Preparations of Otho and Vitellius for civil war, 403. Character of the Flavian or Antonine period of Roman history, vii. 1. The period deficient in records, 4. The temple of Janus shut by Vespasian, 5. Tranquillity of the provinces, 7. Attitude of the German tribes towards Rome, 94. Three groups of barbarians on the northern frontier, on the Rhine, the Danube, and the Ister, 95, 96. Internal history of Domitian's administration, 117. A decline of wealth perceptible in Italy,

137. Trajan's vigilance in the administration of the provinces, 254. Prevalence of suicide in the time of Trajan, vii. 317. Voluptuousness and coarseness of the period, 324. The tone of society corrupted by the soldiery, 325. Magnificence of the dwellings of the nobles, 332. Principle of decorating the exterior of Roman temples, but the interior of their dwellings, 332. Considerations on the taste of the Romans in building, 338. Decline of energy and disappearance of salient features of character among the Romans, 340. Exceptional manliness of Trajan, Agricola, and others, 341. General expectation of a deliverer favoured by Augustus and Vespasian, 348. Perils of the empire and question of the succession at the death of Trajan, 390, 410. The great geographical work of Claudius Ptolemæus, 504. The Itinerary of Antoninus, 504. Review of the epoch of Antoninus Pius, 518–564. Population of the provinces in this reign, 522. Extension of the Roman franchise, 523–528. Progress of the empire towards uniformity, 531, *et seq.* Decline of public spirit in the empire coincident with the perfection of jurisprudence, 539. Disturbances on the frontiers in the reign of M. Aurelius, 568. Inroads of the barbarians along the whole Danubian frontier, 577. The empire depopulated by the *pestis Antonina*, 578–580. Comparative strength of the barbarians and the empire at the death of M. Aurelius, 598. Symptoms of decline of the empire, 600. Contraction of monetary transactions from the diminution of the circulating medium, 601. Decrease in the population, and substitution of slave for free labour, 602. Effects of vice flowing from the institution of slavery, 603. Limits of material improvement in ancient civilization, 605. The decline of Roman civilization dates from before the republic, 607. Disastrous effects of the pestilence and other national disturbances, 609. Desperate expedients for resisting the attacks of the barbarians, 610. Revival of superstitious observances, 611. Persecution of the Christians, 612. Reaction in favour of positive belief, 615. General hopelessness of society at this period, 620.

Roxolani, aggressions of the, in Dacia, vii. 420. Hadrian takes the field against them, 420. Induced to retire within their own lines, 421.

Rubellius Plautus, great-great-grandson of Augustus, pretended conspiracy to raise him to the throne, vi. 93. Put to death by Nero, 145.

Rubicon, the, ii. 107. Crossed by Cæsar, 109.

Rufus, put to death by Nero, vi. 338.

Rullus, Servilius, the tribune, his agrarian law, i. 120.

Ruscino, a Gallic city, colonised by the Romans, i. 247.

Rutupiæ, or Richborough, Cæsar's camp at, i. 477.

SABAZIUS, oracle of, iii. 69.

Sabina, wife of Hadrian, vii. 408. On ill terms with him, but accompanies him on his journeys, 438. The prefect Clarus and the secretary Suetonius disgraced for disrespect to her, 438. Visits Thebes, 473. Her death, 483.

Sabinus, Cornelius, his pretensions to the empire, vi. 366.

Sabinus, Flavius, Vespasian's elder brother, nominated warden of the city, vi. 388. Sends his cohorts to his brother's camp, 422. Leader of the Flavian party at Rome, 455. Takes refuge in the Capitol, 456. Slain, 461.

Sabinus, Flavius, cousin of Domitian, proscribed by the emperor, vii. 180.

Sabinus, Julius, joins a conspiracy to liberate Gaul, vi. 502. Defeated by the Sequani, 506. His pathetic story, 518.

Sabinus, Nymphidius, prefect of the prætorians, induces them to abandon Nero, vi. 354. Destroyed by them for attempting to seize the empire, 365.

Sabinus, Oppius, the prætor, slain by the Dacians, vii. 103.

Sabinus, Q Titurius, serves under Cæsar in Gaul, i. 320, 354. Defeats the Unelli, 358. Attacked by the Eburones, 484. Killed by them, 486.

Sabinus, one of the assassins of Caius, commits suicide, v. 466.

Sabinus, the prefect, declares for Vitellius, vi. 423.

SAB

Sabura, Juba's general, charged with the defence of Cirta, ii. 370. Routed and slain by Sitius, 375.
Sacrifices, human, in Rome, ii. 529.
Sacrovir, Julius, the Druid warrior, heads a revolt of the Ædui, v. 208, 209. His defeat and death, 211.
Sadala of Thrace, joins Pompeius in the civil war, ii. 236.
Sadducees, their origin, opinions, and politics, iii. 379-381. Support John Hyrcanus, 381.
Sænia lex, for raising plebeian families to the patriciate, iv. 22.
Salary, origin of the term, iii. 520. Official payment of salaries under the empire, 521.
Salassi, war of Octavius against the, iii. 295. Their dwelling-place, iv. 105. Varro's treachery and destruction of the whole tribe, 74, 108.
Sallustius, the historian, his quarrel with Milo, ii. 49. Proscribed by the censor Appius Claudius, 87. His pungent satires, 88. Restored to the senate by Cæsar, 354. Repulsed by the mutinous soldiers in Campania, 355. Appointed proconsul of Numidia, 384.
Salluvii, territory of the, taken by the Romans, i. 232.
Salt-works, revenue derived from, iii. 544.
Salvianus banished by Tiberius, v. 230.
Salvidienus placed in command of a fleet by Octavius, iii. 201. Defeated by Sextus Pompeius, 201, 202. Recalled from Spain by Octavius, 225.
Salvius, the tribune, murdered, iii. 179.
Salyi, wars of Fulvius Flaccus against the, i. 231.
Samarobriva (Amiens), a city of the Belgæ, i. 270. Assembly of Gaulish tribes at, 482. Cæsar at, 483, 490.
Sameas, or Shammai, his remark respecting the career of Herod the Great, iii. 386.
Samnites, the, defeated at Sentinum, i. 225.
Sampium admitted to the Latin franchise, i. 10.
Samos seized by the Cilician pirates, i. 41. Deprived of its autonomy by Vespasian, vii. 22.
Samosata, capital of Commagene, besieged by Ventidius, iii. 242.
Santones, a Gallic tribe, i. 256.
Saragossa, the ancient Cæsar-Augusta, iv. 77.

SCI

Sardinia, supply of grain from, to Rome, i. 22. The government of, entrusted to Cotta, ii. 103. Declares for Cæsar, 148. State of the island in the time of Augustus, iv. 152. Its population at the commencement of the empire, 429. Four thousand Jews banished from Rome to Sardinia by Tiberius, v. 187.
Sarmatians, triumph of M. Aurelius over the, vii. 593. Renewal of the war, 594.
Saserna, his contribution towards the expense of the shows in honour of Cæsar, iii. 74.
Satala, on the Lycus, occupied by Trajan, vii. 379, 380.
Satrius Secundus reveals to Antonia the conspiracy of Sejanus, v. 279.
Saturn, temple of, in the Capitol, the treasury of Rome, plundered by Cæsar, ii. 153.
Saturninus, C. Sentius, elected consul, iii. 473. Suppresses a riot in the city, iv. 171. Joins Tiberius against the Marcomanni, 308.
Saturninus, L., heads a revolt in Rome, i. 117. Killed, 118.
Saturninus, L. Antonius. *See* Antonius Saturninus.
Sauromatæ, submission of the, to Trajan, vii. 379.
Scæva, the slave, kills L. Saturninus, i. 118.
Scævinus, conspires with Piso against Nero, vi. 180. Discloses the plot, 182.
Scævola, Mucius, his answer to Sulpicius, iv. 49.
Scævola, Q., tribune, i. 444. Stops the elections for consuls by his intervention, 445.
Scantinian law, enforced by Domitian, vii. 129.
Scaptius, agent of M. Brutus in Cyprus, his cruelty at Salamis, i. 383.
Scapula, commands the republican insurgents in Spain, ii. 386.
Scaurus, Æmilius, defeated and taken prisoner by the Cimbri and Teutones, i. 240. A candidate for the consulship, 443. Appointed *princeps* of the senate, iii. 453.
Scaurus, M., taken prisoner at Actium, but pardoned, iii. 329.
Scipio, Q. Cæcilius Metellus, his daughter Cornelia married to Cn. Pompeius, ii. 53. Associated with Pompeius in the consulship, 53. Restores the

authority of the censors, 58. Commands for Pompeius in Macedonia, 267. Advances with his legions from Syria into Macedonia, 270. Plunders the temple of Ephesus on his way, 272. Compelled by the Cæsarians to entrench himself, 273. Shares the honour of the chief command with Pompeius, 284. Aspires to the office of Pontifex Maximus, 285. Commands the centre at Pharsalia, 291. Becomes the leader of the Pompeians after the death of Pompeius, 317. Sails from Patræ for Africa, 318. Joins Varus and Juba there, 357. His dispute with Varus at Utica, 360. Has the chief command of the republican army, 362. Worsted by Cæsar at Uzita, 370. Completely defeated by Cæsar at Thapsus, 372. His death, 372, 392.

Scodra, in Illyricum, made the boundary between the dominions of Octavius and Antonius, iii. 233.

Scribonia, sister of Libo, married to Octavius, iii. 230. Divorced, 276. Accompanies her daughter Julia in exile, iv. 266.

Scribonianus, Furius Camillius, conspires with others against the life of Claudius, v. 517. Banished by Claudius, 568.

Scythed chariots used by the Belgæ, i. 270. And by the Britons, 463.

Sea-fights exhibited by Claudius on the Lake Fucinus, v. 499.

Sebaste, the Cappadocian, founded by king Archelaus, iv. 138.

Sebaste, in Palestine, visited by Agrippa, iv. 204.

Seduni, their territory occupied by S. Galba, i. 349.

Segestes, chief of the Cheruscans, enrols himself in the Roman service, and warns Varus against Arminius, iv. 341–343. Besieged by Arminius, v. 33.

Segimerus, father of Arminius, enrols himself in the Roman service, iv. 341.

Segni, a Belgic people, i. 269. Submit to Cæsar, 494.

Segontiaci, a British tribe, submit to Cæsar, i. 479.

Sejanus, L. Ælius, his origin and early history, 114. Appointed prefect of the prætorian guards, 115. His birth and talents inspire no jealousy in Tiberius, 203. His ambition and intrigues, 214. Establishes the prætorian camp, 216. His machinations against Drusus, 218. Seduces Livilla, wife of Drusus, and poisons him, 219. His enmity to Agrippina and the children of Germanicus, 223. His evil influence on Tiberius, 39, 112, 224. Demands the hand of Livilla of Tiberius, who rejects his suit, 232–235. His renewed intrigues, 235. Plots the ruin of Agrippina, her family, and friends, 236, 237, 240, 252. Saves the life of Tiberius, and obtains renewed favour, 253. Homage paid Sejanus by all classes of the citizens, 262. His arrogance, 263. Procures the banishment of Agrippina and her son Nero, and the disgrace of Drusus, 270. Affianced to Livilla, and advances to the consulship, 275. The senate confers on him jointly with Tiberius the consulate for five years, 277. Decline of his influence, 277, 278. The emperor refuses to see Sejanus, who concerts measures against Tiberius's life, 278, 279. His designs discovered by Antonia, 279. Circumvented by Tiberius, arrested by Macro, and put to death, 282–284. Fall of his family, kinsmen, and friends with him, 284. Proscription of his children and friends, 287. Apicata, his divorced wife, discloses to Tiberius the circumstances of the poisoning of Drusus, 289. Massacre of his proscribed friends, 299.

Seleucia, the Parthian court established at, i. 506. Reduced by Trajan, vii. 383, 384.

Seleucus, a scion of the Syrian dynasty, married to Berenice, queen of Egypt, i. 431. Strangled by his wife, 431.

Senate, the judicia restored to the, by Sulla, i. 20. Constitutional functions of the senate under the republic, iii. 503. Under Augustus, 504. Method of transacting business in the senate, 506. Distinction of the senators, 507. Claims of the senate to elect the emperors, 509. Tiberius in the senate, v. 14. All the functions of empire left by tacit understanding in the hands of Tiberius, 14. Powers of the senate in election, legislation, and criminal jurisdiction, 121–132. The emperor's control over the senate through the powers of the censorship,

SEN

139. Petition of a pauper senator rejected by Tiberius, 139. His control over the senate by the law of majestas, 140. His show of deference to the senate, 197. His will annulled by the senate, 359. Its obsequiousness to the emperor Caius, 455. Its deliberations on the death of Caius, 462. Yields to the claims of Claudius, and accepts him as emperor, 462. Claudius maintains the dignity of the order, 482, 483. Vacancies supplied from wealthy provincial families, and especially from the Gaulish nobles, 484, 485. Authority of the senate in matters of national usage, 557. Vows and sacrifices decreed by it for all kinds of atrocities in the reign of Nero, 151. Its base adulation, 185. The senate the idol of Lucan in his Pharsalia, 294. Nero's proscriptions, 312. Its numbers reduced under the tyranny of the Claudian Cæsars, 312. Its estimation lowered in the eyes of the citizens, 313. Decrees Nero a public enemy, and sanctions the election of Galba, 361-364. Accepts the adoption of Piso by Galba with satisfaction, 374. Suspected by Otho's soldiers of treachery, 407. Accepts Vitellius as emperor, 423. Revised by Vespasian, vii. 19. Domitian's proscription of the best and noblest of the senators, 179. Trajan's measures for maintaining the dignity of the order, 262. Courted by Hadrian, 422. Review of its position during the Flavian era, 541. Circumstances which gave a show of importance to it at this time, 541. Inferior magistrates only elected by it, 542. Government of the provinces by senators, 544. Their usages and traditions maintained by their pride, 546. Their triumphs over the freedmen, 547. Their favours bestowed upon the emperors, who provide them with conquests and plunder, 549. Deference of M. Aurelius to the senate, 574.

Seneca, M. Annæus, the rhetorician, his "Suasoriæ" and "Controversiæ," iv. 544. His sons, vi. 199.

Seneca, L. Annæus, the philosopher, condemned by Caius, but saved by a friend, v. 432. Banished by Claudius, 514. Recalled from exile, and appointed tutor to Nero, 559. Honours Claudius in his lifetime as a deity,

SEQ

582. His "Consolatio ad Polybium," 583. His satire on the deification of Claudius, 585. His extravagant flattery of Nero, 589. One of the immediate causes of an insurrection in Britain, vi. 47. Principles of education adopted by him for Nero, 66. Composes the funeral oration of Claudius, 75. Opposes Agrippina, 79. His influence over Nero, 81. Grounds for imputing the murder of Britannicus to his advice, 90. Strives to make Nero popular with the senate, 91. Disliked by Tacitus, 97. He and Burrhus authors of the "Quinquennium Neronis," 100. Accused of counselling Nero to murder his mother, 119. His conduct on Agrippina's death, 122-126. His philosophy alien from Roman sentiments, 135. Death of his colleague Burrhus, 143. Attempts to withdraw from public life, 143. His wealth, 47, 143. Tempts Nero, 152. Charge of conspiracy against him rebutted, 152. Again attempts to withdraw into privacy, 173, 174. Said to have been connected with Piso's conspiracy, and put to death in consequence, 178, 184. Manner of his death, 184. His political and moral teaching, 284-286. Agreement between his writings and those of St. Paul, 286. Inconsistency between his teaching and his conduct, 287. Compared and contrasted with Quintilian, vii. 278.

Senecio hunted to death, vii. 180.

Senones, the, defeated at the battle of the Vandimonian lake, i. 225. Their personal appearance, 273. Refuse obedience to Rome, 493. Two legions left by Cæsar in their country, 501.

Sentinum, battle of, i. 225.

Sentius, Cnæus, chosen proconsul of Syria, v. 83. Compels Piso to quit Syria for Rome, 85.

Septicius Clarus, prætorian prefect, disgraced by Hadrian, vii. 438.

Septimius, murders his old comrade Pompeius, ii. 309, 310.

Sequani, a Gallic tribe, their territory, i. 255. Complain to Rome of the tyranny of the Ædui, 280. Invite the Suevi to their assistance, throw off the yoke of the Ædui, and assume the leadership of the Gallic tribes, 280, 281. Oppressed by the Suevi, 285. Induced to allow the Helvetii

to pass through their territory, 295. Their condition after Cæsar's first campaign in Gaul, 322. Establishment of Roman influence over them, 323. Defeat the Lingones under Julius Sabinus, vi. 506.
Serapis, worship of, at Alexandria, vi. 479.
Serenus, his punishment for seditious intrigues, v. 230.
Sertorius, history of, i. 28. Insurrection of the Spanish provinces under him, 29. His defeat and flight, 30. Succeeds in a new revolt against Rome, 30. Rejects the proffered alliance of Mithridates, 31. His contest with Cn. Pompeius, 31. His influence over the Iberians, 32. His milk-white hind, 32. His death, 33.
Servæus, a friend of Germanicus, takes part in the prosecution of Cn. Piso, v. 99.
Servian walls of Rome, i. 2. Described, iv. 476.
Servilia, mother of M. Junius Brutus, her character, i. 381. Her bold counsel to the liberators, iii. 83, 85.
Servilia, daughter of Soranus, charges brought against her, vii. 211. Sentenced to death, 212.
Servilius Isauricus, his unsuccessful attempts to reduce the Cilician pirates, i. 41. An unsuccessful candidate for the office of Pontifex Maximus, 125. Elected consul with Cæsar, ii. 230. His vigilance, 339. Proposed for Dolabella's successor in Syria, iii. 136. Moves a thanksgiving for the victory of Mutina, 148. Becomes consul a second time, 224. Refuses to join Antonius, 224.
Servius, mound of, in Rome, i. 2.
Sestius, L., appointed consul by Augustus, iii. 438.
Sestius, P., Cilicia placed under his control, ii. 104.
Severianus, prefect of Cappadocia, slain with the loss of a legion, vii. 570.
Severus, A. Cæcina. *See* Cæcina.
Severus, Cassius, offends Augustus by his licentious writings, v. 151.
Severus, Catilius, appointed prefect of Syria, vii. 415.
Severus, Julius, his tactics against the Jews in Palestine, vii. 398.
Sextilia, mother of Vitellius, her noble character, vi. 428. Dies soon after he is declared imperator, 428. Improbable stories about her death, 428.
Sextilis, the month, its name changed to Augustus, iii. 480; iv. 239.
Shammai, his prediction respecting Herod the Great, iii. 386.
Sibylla Cumana, alleged oracle of, forbidding an armed intervention in Egypt, i. 402.
Sibylline books, officers charged with the custody of the, iii. 477. Purged and the spurious books burnt by Augustus, 479.
Sicarii, or secret assassins, of the Zealots, in Jerusalem, vi. 534.
Sicily, importance of, to Rome, i. 21. Government of, entrusted to M. Porcius Cato, ii. 103. Who surrenders it to the Cæsarians without a blow, 148, 149. Seized by Sextus Pompeius, iii. 201. Population of, at the commencement of the Roman empire, iv. 429. Visited by Hadrian, vii. 441.
Sigambri, a German tribe, utterly extinguished, vi. 41.
Silanus, Appius, his noble family and connections, v. 515. Incurs the hatred of Messalina and is put to death, 515.
Silanus, D. Junius, elected consul, i. 151. Defeated by the hordes of the Cimbri and Teutones, 240.
Silanus, Decimus, paramour of the younger Julia, v. 296 *note*[1].
Silanus, Lucius, son of Appius Silanus, betrothed to Octavia, daughter of the emperor Claudius, v. 554. Disgraced by a conspiracy formed by Agrippina, 555. Commits suicide, 558.
Silanus, M. Junius, proconsul of Asia, keeps Vonones, king of Parthia, in custody, v. 59. Removed from his proconsulship by Tiberius, 69. Found guilty of extortion, and banished, 158. His daughter married to Caius Cæsar, 296. Put to death by Caius, 382.
Silanus, M. Junius, nicknamed "the golden sheep" by Caligula, vi. 78. Poisoned by Agrippina's command, 78.
Silanus, L., proscribed by Nero, vi. 192. Slain at Barium, 193.
Silius, C., restrains his division on the Rhine from open mutiny, v. 18. Makes a demonstration against the Chatti, 40. Crushes a revolt in Gaul, 210. Charged with treason,

SIL

he commits suicide, 225. His image disgraced by Tiberius, 548.
Silius, C., advocates the reinforcement of the Lex Cincia, v. 531. His intrigue and marriage with Messalina, 537–539, 546. His fate and that of his accomplices, 549.
Silius Italicus, consul at the usurpation of Galba, vi. 363. His character and writings compared with those of Lucan, vii. 275. Cause of his suicide, 320.
Silius, P., his adventures, ii. 364. In the service of Bocchus, king of Mauretania, 365. Advances upon Cirta, the capital of Numidia, 369. Routs and slays Sabura, 375. Captures Afranius and Faustus Sulla, 382.
Silius, P., succeeds to the consulship, iii. 473. Defeats the Communi Vennones, Noricans, and Pannonians, iv. 200. Hands over his command to Drusus, 200.
Silk, cost of, in Rome, ii. 396.
Silphium, the gum, annual tribute of, from the Cyrenaica, iv. 113.
Silures, a people of South Wales, attacked by Ostorius Scapula, vi. 29, 35. Overthrown, 36, *et seq.* Defeat the Romans, 41.
Silver, uses of, among the Greeks and Romans, iv. 400.
Similis, prætorian prefect under Hadrian, vii. 415.
Simon, son of Giora, heads a revolt in Jerusalem, iv. 537. Defeats Cestius at the gates, 537. A chief of the zealots, 539. His position in the defence of the city, during the great siege, 565. Takes refuge underground, 588, 591. His fate, 592.
Sinjar, great desert of, i 523.
Sinope, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.
Sirmium, Roman post of, attacked by the Pannonians, iv. 311.
Sisenna, son of Gabinius, his incapacity in Syria, i. 433.
Slaves and slavery in Rome, i. 481. Cæsar's attempts to counteract the increase of slavery, ii. 417. Octavius's treatment of slaves taken with arms in their hands, iii. 262; iv. 267. Taxes on the sale and enfranchisement of slaves, iii. 545. Restrictions of Augustus on manumission, iv. 46. Extension of the franchise by manumission, 388. Effects of manumission on the civic franchise,

SPA

388–392. Results flowing from the institution of slavery, vii. 602–604.
Smyrna, the honour of making Tiberius its tutelar deity granted to, v. 242.
Sohemus, king of Iturea, supports Vespasian, vi. 438.
Soldurii, or personal servants of kings of Gaul, i. 360.
Soli, the name of, changed to Pompeiopolis, i. 42.
Soothsayers expelled from Italy by Tiberius, v. 185.
Sophists in Athens in the time of Hadrian, vii. 453. Character of their teaching, 454. Celebrated sophists, 455, *et seq.*
Soranus, Barea, charged with treason to Nero, vi. 203, 204, 208, 210. His daughter Servilia included in the prosecution, 211. Both sentenced to death, 212.
Sosigenes, assists Cæsar in reforming the calendar, ii. 429.
Sosius, C., prefect of Syria, an officer of Antonius, his military exploits, iii. 277. Becomes consul, and pronounces a vehement invective against Octavius, 302. Abandons Rome, and repairs to Antonius, 304. His unsuccessful attack on Agrippa's galleys, 317. Taken prisoner at Actium, but pardoned, 329. Takes Jerusalem, 389, 390.
Sotiates, a tribe of Aquitani, defeated by P. Crassus, i. 360.
Spain, the first province acquired by the Romans beyond their own seas, i. 22. Insurrection of the Spanish provinces under Sertorius, 29. The government of Further Spain assumed by Cæsar, 177. State of the Roman provinces in Spain at this period, 178. Origin of the name Spain, 178 *note*[3]. And of its Iberian inhabitants, 253. Metellus Nepos chosen for the government of Spain, 401. Spain more Romanized than any other province, ii. 138. The Pompeian lieutenants in Spain, Varro, Afranius, and Petreius, 161. Extortions of the Cæsarian lieutenant Q. Cassius Longinus, 338. Revival of the republican cause in Spain, 385. Continuation of irregular warfare in Spain, iv. 71. Mineral wealth of the province, 72. The Spanish era, 73 *note*[1]. Endeavours of Statilius Taurus to quell the hostilities of the Iberians, 73. Augustus proceeds to take the

SPA

field in person, 73. Reduction of the mountain tribes and foundation of military colonies, 77. Prolonged residence of Augustus in Spain, 78. Renewed outbreaks and final subjugation of the Spaniards by Agrippa, 79. Political organization of the Iberian provinces, 82. Population of Spain at the time of Augustus, 430. Number of legions stationed in Spain in the time of Tiberius, v. 177. Latin rights granted to Spain by Vespasian, vii. 21. The province visited by Hadrian, 439.

Sparta, favoured by Augustus for its loyalty, iv. 127. Its condition in his time, 445.

Spartacus, revolt of the gladiators under, i. 44. Defeated and slain, 47.

Spartianus, his character as a biographer, vii. 491.

Spices, &c., from the East, ancient trade in, in the Mediterranean, iv. 397.

Sporaces, phylarch of Anthemusia, submits to Trajan, vii. 381.

Spurinna, Vestricius, holds Placentia for Otho against the Vitellians, vi. 414. Spurinna as an example of the more refined and intelligent among the Roman nobles, vii. 326.

Stasanor, the Parthian chieftain, i. 505.

Statilius Corvinus, his abortive attempt against the life of Claudius, v. 520 *note* [2].

Statilius Taurus, commands the Cæsarian fleet in the war against Sextus Pompeius, iii. 250. Appointed proconsul of Africa, 264. Gains a victory over the cavalry of Antonius at Actium, 316. Appointed prefect of Rome, 518; iv. 182. Legatus of Augustus in Spain, 73. Endeavours to quell the hostilities of the Iberians, 73.

Statilius Taurus, proconsul of Africa, charged by Agrippina with the practice of magic, v. 571. Commits suicide, 571.

Statius, patronized by Domitian, vii. 166. His works examined and compared with Ovid, vii. 282–286.

Statius Priscus, prefect in Britain, refuses the offer of the imperial purple, vii. 568. Replaced by Calpurnius Agricola, 569. In Cappadocia, 571. Takes Artaxata, 571.

Stephanus, freedman of Clemens, slays Domitian, vii. 189.

Stoics, fatal influence of their philosophy upon the principles of faith and morals, ii. 510. Account of the principles of the Stoics, vi. 234. The attitude of opposition to government first assumed by the Stoics under the empire, 234. Principles on which Stoicism is to be judged, 236. Stoicism attractive to the noblest characters in Rome, 237. The charge against it of contumaciousness and seditiousness not well grounded, 239. Political innocence of its professors, 240. The Stoics "enveloped, as it were, in the atmosphere of Christianity," 288. Aulus Persius, a teacher of Stoicism, 288. The Stoics banished from Rome, vii. 33. Character of the Stoics in the time of Trajan, 316. Suicide not a principle of the Stoics, 317.

Stonehenge not mentioned by Roman writers, vi. 5, *note* [1].

Strabo, his account of the Gauls, i. 252. Accompanies Petronius to Syene, iv. 126.

Streets of Rome, in the time of Augustus, iv. 509. Trades exercised in them, 510. Crowds of loungers and gazers, 511. Interruptions to traffic, 512. Paucity of streets in Rome, 512.

Street-games, festival of the, combined with the worship of Augustus, iv. 27.

Suburra, the, at Rome, character of its population, iv. 481.

Suevi, their menacing attitude on the right bank of the Rhine, i. 278. Invited by the Sequani to pass into Gaul, 280. Oppress them and the Ædui, 284, 285, 307. Defeated by Cæsar and expelled from Gaul, 314–317. Drive the Menapii from their territories, 450. Cross the Rhine into Gaul, 451. Testimony of the Usipetes to their valour, 453. Their encroachments on the territory of the Ubii, 453. Pursued by Cæsar to the Hercynian forests, 494.

Suessiones, a Belgic tribe, head a confederacy of tribes against the Roman invaders, i. 323. Reduced by Cæsar, 328; ii. 38.

Suetonius Lenis, father of the historian, serves under Otho, vi. 416 *note* [1].

Suetonius, C., Tranquillus, his "Lives of the Cæsars" characterized, vii. 301, 308. Supply the place of history, 301. Reasons for their preservation, 301. Disgraced by Hadrian for his disrespect to the empress, 438.

SUE

SUE

Suetonius Paullinus, the first Roman who crossed the Atlas, v. 477. Routs the Britons in Anglesey, vi. 45. Defeats the Iceni, is recalled, 50–56.

Suetonius, commands part of Otho's army, vi. 411. At the battle of Bedriacum, 416.

Suicide, prevalence of, at Rome in the time of Trajan, vii. 317. Among women, 321. Not the result of speculative opinions, nor practised as an escape from tyranny, 318, 323.

Suilius, a delator, employed by Messalina to accuse Valerius Asiaticus, v. 526. His success as an informer, 529. Defends the practice of fees to delators, 531.

Sulla, Cornelius, the first to decree a proscription by law, i. 19 *note*. Oligarchical reaction under him, 19. Effects of his retirement on the provincials, 28. His victories in Macedonia and Asia Minor, 36. His massacres and proscription, 49. His legislation in the interest of the oligarchy, 56. His death, 58. Fixes the number of the senate at six hundred, 60. Divines the character of Cn. Pompeius, and distrusts him, 69. Requires C. Julius Cæsar to divorce his wife Cornelia, 100. Warns his partisans against Cæsar, 101. His resignation of the dictatorship in 675 and death leave the oligarchy without any acknowledged leader, 58. His system of government a political anachronism, iv. 4.

Sulla, Faustus, son of the dictator, his wealth, i. 122. Retreats before Cæsar, ii. 123. At Patræ with the defeated Pompeians, 357. His death, 382, 383.

Sulla, Faustus Cornelius, husband of Antonia, and son-in-law of Claudius, chosen consul, v. 277. Put to death by Nero, vi. 96, 145.

Sulpicius Rufus, Servius, the jurist, an unsuccessful candidate for the consulship, i. 150. Prosecutes Murena for bribery, 151. Elected consul, ii. 58. Abets the presumption of Juba, king of Numidia, 210. Sent as a commissioner to negotiate with Antonius, iii. 127. His death on his journey, 130. His vast legal knowledge and works, iv. 49.

Sumptuary laws, enactment of, during the consulship of Pompeius and Crassus, i. 425. Cæsar's sumptuary laws, ii. 411.

SYR

Superstitions, oriental, introduced into Rome, ii. 515. Proscribed, but continue to reappear, 517. Revived at the death of M. Aurelius, 611.

Supper, a Roman, described, iv. 352. Coarseness of the luxury of the Roman table, 534. The ordering of a Roman supper, 534. Custom of recitation at supper, 538.

Sura, Licinius, vii. 140. Conspires against Trajan, vii. 262.

Sura, Palfurius, struck off the roll of the senate, but restored, vii. 158.

Surenas, the Parthian general, the word probably a title, not a personal name, description of, i. 506 *note*[2]; 522 *note*[1]. His position in the state, 522. Besieges Carrhæ; his stratagem to engage Crassus in conference, 529. Seizes the proconsul and his staff, 530. Sends the head and hand of Crassus to Orodes, 531. His mock triumph, 531.

Surveys of the empire, iv. 409.

Syene, garrison of Romans at, iii. 357.

Syllæus, minister of the Nabathæan king Obodas, conducts the expedition of Ælius Gallus into Arabia, iv. 119. Charged with treachery, 119, 122.

Symeon, bishop of Jerusalem, martyrdom of, vii. 367 *note*[2].

Synnada, condition of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 453.

Syracuse, Roman colony planted by Augustus in, iv. 127.

Syria, government of, coveted by the consuls, i. 25. The kingdom reduced to a Roman province by Pompeius, 157; iv. 138. The proconsulate assigned by P. Clodius to Gabinius, i. 373. Who is succeeded by Crassus, 433. Extent of the province of Syria at this period, 509. Power of Cassius in the province, iii. 199. Exactions of Antonius, 218. Organization of the province by Augustus, iv. 138. Legions stationed in Syria in the reign of Tiberius, v. 176. The Syrian elemental worship attractive to the lower orders of women in Rome, vi. 246–250. List of the proconsuls in Syria, 324. Character of its governors and of their government, 324–326. Annexation of Judea to the province of Syria, 327. The command in Syria assumed by the emperor Verus, vii. 569. Reverses sustained by him, followed by splendid victories, 570, 571.

TAB

TABULARIUM of Rome, i. 155 *note* [1].

Tacfarinas, the African warrior, sketch of his career, v. 65. Defeated by Furius Camillus, 66. Renews his incursions into the borders of the African province, 206. Defeated and commits suicide, 231.

Tacitus, his review of the position of Octavius after the close of the civil wars, iii. 397. His pictures of Teutonic freedom, v. 50–52. His "Histories" more to be relied on than his "Annals," vi. 467. Misappreciates the sources of Jewish history, 552. Patronized by Domitian, vii. 166. Compared with Livy and Lucan, 289. His reasons for fixing the limits of his history considered, 292. His prepossession in favour of Trajan, 294. Certain characteristics of his unfairness to the earlier Cæsars, 295. His satirical misrepresentation of his own times, 297. His writings biographical rather than historical, 299, 300. His manliness, 341. Comparison between him and Juvenal, 342. Increase of bitterness with his years, 342.

Taranis, the Gallic Jupiter, i. 267. Identified with Jove the Thunderer, iv. 102.

Tarcondimotus I., a Cilician chief, joins the Pompeians in the civil war, ii. 236. Slain at Actium, iv. 134. Holds the Cilician and Syrian gates, 134.

Tarcondimotus II., placed on the throne of Cilicia by Augustus, iv. 134.

Tarentum, treaty of, between Octavius and Antonius, iii. 249.

Tarichea, stormed by Vespasian, vi. 549. His atrocity there, 549.

Tarsus, city of, subdued by Cassius, iii. 199.

Tarraco, temple of Augustus at, restored by Hadrian, vii. 440.

Tarusates, an Aquitanian tribe, defeated by P. Crassus, i. 361.

Tasgetius, massacred by the Carnutes, i. 483.

Taurini, their dwelling-place, iv. 105. Foundation of Augusta of the Taurini (Turin), 107.

Taurisci, war of Octavius with the, iii. 295.

Taxation, jealousy of, of the Romans, v. 434. Caius alienates the populace by his new and increased taxation, 434. Nero's proposal to abolish the

THA

whole system of indirect taxation, vi. 105.

Tectosages, a Belgic tribe, defeated by the Romans, i. 245. Their incursions into the south of Gaul, 271.

Telephus, the slave, his attempt on the life of Augustus, iv. 322.

Temples, effect of the plunder of, upon the circulation of money, iii. 405. The temples the banks of the ancient world, 407. Restoration of the temples by Augustus, iv. 24, 28. The temple architecture of Rome, 492. The Roman principle of decorating not the exterior of their temples, but the interior of their dwellings, vii. 332.

Tenchtheri, a German tribe, invade Belgium, i. 450. Subdued by Drusus, iv. 336.

Tentyra and Ombi, the bloody quarrel of, vii. 470.

Terentia, wife of Cicero, her high spirit, i. 391.

Terentia, or Terentilla, wife of Mæcenas, her character, iv. 192. Her power over her husband, 193. Her amour with Augustus, 192, 194.

Terminus, the god, worship of, iv. 28. System of augural limitation and the consecration of boundaries, 29.

Teutates, Mercurius worshipped by the Gallic tribes under the name of, i. 267. Admitted to the citizenship of the Roman Olympus, iv. 102.

Teutoberg, forest of, iv. 343.

Teutones, the, origin and great migration of, i. 234–237. They defeat the Romans, overrun Gaul, and are annihilated at Aquæ Sextiæ. 238–243. Their annuity to the Celtic tribes, 272. Incursions of some of the tribes into Gaul, 277. Superstitious veneration paid by the ancient Germans to women, 314. Driven out of Gaul by Cæsar, 316. Invasion of Belgium by German tribes, 450. The Eburones plundered by a body of Germans, 498. Who attack the Roman station at Aduatuca, but are defeated, 499, 500. Chastised by Marcus Vinicius, iv. 85. Cross the lower Rhine and defeat Lollius, 195. *See also* Germany.

Thames, the river, forded by Cæsar, i. 478.

Thapsus, occupied by Virgilius, ii. 371. Invested by Cæsar, 371. Scipio defeated by Cæsar at the battle of,

THA

373. Sum exacted by Cæsar from the citizens, 384.

Thasos, the remnant of the republicans at, iii. 216.

Theatre of Augustus, iv. 514.

——— of Balbus, iv. 514.

——— of Pompeius, opening of the, i. 423. Its extent, iv. 507, 514.

——— of Marcellus, iv. 165. Its extent. 507.

Theatrical exhibitions of the Romans, iv. 515. Pantomime, 516. Spectacles, 516. Tiberius's control over the players, v. 185. Edict of Domitian against the mimes, vii. 131.

Theodotus, the rhetorician, preceptor to Ptolemæus XII., ii. 308. Takes Pompeius's head to Cæsar, 320.

Theogenes the soothsayer, and Octavius, iii. 70.

Thermus, the tribune, stops the mouth of Nepos, i. 163. Abandons his post at Iguvium, ii. 122. Retreats to Apulia, 123. Joins Sextus Pompeius, but finally abandons him, iii. 258.

Thermæ in Rome. *See* Baths.

Theudas, a false Christ, or brigand, in Judea, vi. 528.

Tholomeus, a false Christ, in Judea, vi. 528.

Thoranius, his proscription and murder, iii. 180.

Thrace, progress of the Roman arms in, in the time of Augustus, iv. 111. Revolt in, extinguished by L. Piso, 236. Governed by native kings, v. 177, 338. Quarrel in the royal family, and occupation of part of the country by a Roman officer, 338. Deprived of the autonomy of the remainder by Vespasian, vii. 22.

Thrasea, Pætus, charges brought against him, vi. 203, 204. His character, 204. Frivolous nature of the charges, 205. Consults with his friends the course he should adopt, 208. Proceedings against him in the senate, 209. His death, 211.

Thrasyllus, the astrologer, his post in the household of Tiberius at Rhodes, iv. 295.

Thurii besieged by Sextus Pompeius, iii. 292.

Thusnelda, wife of Arminius, iv. 341. Delivered by her father Segestes as a hostage to the Romans, and sent to Ravenna, v. 33. Led in triumph by Germanicus, 55.

TIB

Thysdrus, siege of, by the Cæsarians, ii. 374.

Tiberias, surrenders to Vespasian, vi. 549. Establishment of the Jewish schools at, vii. 352, 393. Preservation of the Jewish nationality by the teaching of the Jewish doctors at, 393.

Tiberius Nero, his birth and parentage, iii. 276; iv. 155. Quæstor, iii. 433; iv. 160. Accuses Murena and Cæpio of conspiracy, iii. 472. Annexes Mæsia to Illyricum, iv. 109. Compels the Parthians to restore the standards of Crassus, 143. His campaign against the Vindelicians, 200 Consul, 201. His marriage with Vipsania, 213. Betrothed to Julia, but despatched before marriage to Pannonia, 213. His character in early life, 214–217. His marriage with Julia, 229. Crosses the Rhine and advances into Germany, 238–240. Receives the tribunitian power for five years, 259. Retires dissatisfied to Rhodes, 260–261. Effects of his retirement, 267. Interview with Caius Cæsar, 269. Recalled to Rome, and adopted into the Julian family, 267–277. Exhibited before the Romans as the partner of Augustus, 278. His gloomy prospects at Rhodes, 293. Addicts himself to astrology, 295. On his return from Rhodes, abstains from all public affairs, 296. Introduces his son Drusus to the citizens in the forum, 297. Composes an elegy on the death of Lucius Cæsar, 297. His campaigns in Germany, 298. His campaign against Maroboduus, 308–310. Exhibits games in honour of Drusus, 315. Completes the subjugation of the Pannonians, 321. The honours of a triumph granted to him, 334. Goes to the Rhine, 348. His bloodless campaign in Germany, 349. Assured of succession to the empire, 353. Completes the lustrum and resumes the command in Illyricum, 361. Summoned to the death-bed of Augustus, 362. Readiness of the Romans to acquiesce in his succession to the empire, v. 2. His self-distrust, 3, 26. Announcement of the death of Augustus, 4. Possible competitors already designated by Augustus, 5. Rumoured assassination of Agrippa Postumus, 6. Tiberius succeeds to the empire, 7. Pronounces the funeral

TIBERIUS
oration over the body of Augustus, 11. His first address to the senate, 12. All the functions of empire left by tacit understanding in his hands, 14. Abolishes the last political privileges of the people, 14. Mutiny of the legions in Pannonia and on the Rhine, 15, 18. His jealousy of the popularity of Germanicus, 25, 39. Determines to employ the discontented soldiers, 26. His artifice in dealing with them, 27. His policy in the senate, 29. Death of his wife Julia, 30. His murmurs at the slender results of the campaigns in Germany, 38. The Romans offended at his jealousy, 39. Recalls his nephew Germanicus to Rome, 53. And sends him on a mission to the East, 57. His conduct on the death of Germanicus, 88–92. Checks the flow of public feeling, 90. Opens the trial of Piso with a speech, 97. Mitigates the sentence of the senate on Piso, 104. Tiberius free from all suspicion in regard to the death of Germanicus, 105. Intrigues of Libo Drusus, 107. His fear of the senate and consequent policy, 29, 110. His apprehensions relieved by the deaths of Germanicus and Piso, 111. Secretly influenced by Livia and Sejanus, 39, 112–114; 203. Logical character of his policy, 118. Has not a select council, but originates his own measures, 129. Rejects the petition of a pauper senator, 139. His conduct with regard to libels, 151. Injustice he has done his own reputation, 160. Encourages criminal informers, 161, 168, 252. Contemporary opinion favourable to him, 173, 231. His military, civil, and provincial government, 176 – 189. Immorality ascribed to him, 193. His simple habits, and disregard of money, 194–197. His show of deference to the senate, 197. His defects of temper and demeanour, 198. Comparison between Augustus and Tiberius, 201. His jealousy not alarmed by the inferior origin and talents of Sejanus, 203. Scions of the imperial family, 203. Associates himself with his son Drusus *in the* consulship, 203. Renewed disturbances in Africa and in Gaul, 206, 207. The tribunitian power conferred upon Drusus in

TIBERIUS
conjunction with the emperor, 212. His confidence in Sejanus, 217. His son Drusus poisoned by Sejanus, 219. His demeanour on the death of Drusus, 220. His pretended offer to restore the republic, 221. Jealousy of the family of Germanicus, 223. Deterioration of his principate from A.D. 23, 224. His motives for checking the delators, 229. Rejects the suit of Sejanus for Livilla, 234. Quarrels with Agrippina, 238. Eleven cities of Asia contend for the honour of making Tiberius their tutelar deity, 241, 242. Meditates retiring from the city, 243. His motives for quitting Rome, 244. Does not abandon public affairs in his retirement, 249. Retires to Capreæ, 254. His life there, 259. Further deterioration of his government, 261. Death of his mother, 263. Complains to the senate of Agrippina and her son Nero, 268. Banishes Agrippina and her sons, 270. Prosecutes the friends of Livia, 271. His cruelty to Asinius Gallus, 273. His procrastination and irresolution, 274. His measures for the destruction of Sejanus, 279, 284. Refuses the title of Pater Patriæ, 285. His intense anxiety, 286. Takes vengeance for the murder of Drusus, 289, 290, 299. Quits Capreæ and approaches Rome, 290. But returns to Capreæ, 291. Licentiousness ascribed to him, 292. Cruelty to Agrippina and her son Drusus, 295–299. His despair and apparent insanity, 301. Reflection on his general policy, 306. Question of the succession to the empire, 309. Appoints Caius and Tiberius Gemellus his private heirs, but leaves the succession undetermined, 315, 319. His end visibly approaching, 317. Power of the crafty Macro, 318. Anecdote told of Tiberius by Josephus, 319, 320. His last days and death, 321–325. His character, 325. Judgment of the Romans on his character, 326. Baneful influence of his latter years on society and literature: a reign of terror, 328, 329. General state of peace and security of the provinces under him, 331–344. Expressions of indignation of the people on his death, 358. His will annulled by the senate, 359. His obsequies conducted by Caius, 361.

Amount of treasure accumulated by him during his reign, 363.
Tiberius, Alexander, procurator of Judea, a renegade from Judaism, vi. 528. Prefect of Egypt, and joins the party of Vespasian, 551.
Tiberius Gemellus, grandson of the emperor Tiberius, v. 313. Appointed co-heir of the emperor's private fortune, 315. Put to death by the emperor Caius, 376.
Tibullus, Albius, confiscation of his patrimony, iii. 223; iv. 579. His poetry, 580.
Ticinum, military disturbance at, vi. 429.
Tigellinus, prætorian prefect and minister of Nero, shares in his excesses, vi. 142. His fatal influence over the emperor, 144. His victims, Rubellius Plancus and Cornelius Sulla, 145. Presides at the examination of Octavia, 149. His infamous devices for the emperor's pleasures, 155. His Æmilian Gardens, 158. Triumphal statue awarded to him, 185. Sacrifices Petronius to his jealousy, 200. Head demanded by the populace after Nero's death, escapes through the intercession of Vinius, 375, 376.
Tigurini, a Helvetian tribe, defeated by Cæsar, i. 299.
Tinnius Rufus, baffled by the Jews in Palestine, vii. 398.
Tiridates, seizes the throne of Parthia, iii. 358.
Tiridates, son of Phraates, chosen king of Armenia, but subsequently dethroned, v. 338; vi. 329. Does homage to Nero, 332; vi. 371.
Tiro, M. Tullius, his life of Cicero, iii. 185. Cicero's favourite slave, iv. 389.
Titianus, brother of Otho, named consul, vi. 406. Placed in command of the army at the battle of Bedriacum, 416. Pardoned by Vitellius, 426.
Titius, an Antonine officer, puts Sextus Pompeius to death, iii. 259. Deserts from Antonius to Octavius and divulges Antonius's will, 306. Gains a victory over Antonius's cavalry, 316.
Titus, Flavius Sabinus Vespasianus, charged by his father with the conduct of affairs in Judea, vi. 439. Consul with his father, 472. Enamoured of Berenice, sister of Agrippa, 549; vii. 46. Conducts an army against Jerusalem, 571. His operations against the outer wall,

572. Draws a line of circumvallation round the city, 575. Captures the fortress Antonia, 579. Destruction of the temple, 585. Conclusion of the Jewish war, 592. Titus returns to Rome and triumphs with his father, 593. Erection of the arch of Titus, vii. 34. And of his baths, 34–36. Contends in a sham fight with Cæcina, 37. Assumes the empire on the death of his father, 45. His early life and character, 45–47. Favour with which he was regarded by the Romans, 50. Declares his brother Domitian the partner of his empire, 51. He combines the suffrages both of the nobles and of the people, 52. Disasters of his reign, 54. Dedicates the Colosseum, 55. His illness and death, 56. View of his character taken by Christians and Jews, 57.
Togodumnus, son of Cunobelinus, worsted by Aulus Plautius, vi. 20. Slain, 21.
Tigranes, king of Armenia, defeated by Pompeius, i. 155.
Tigranes, placed by Corbulo on the throne of Armenia, vi. 329.
Tolosa, Roman colony at, i. 22, 247. The city sacked by Cæpio, 245.
Tombs by the sides of the roads approaching Rome, iv. 461.
Trade combinations, Trajan's jealousy of, vii. 263.
Trajan, father of the emperor, a Spaniard of Italica, commands the xth legion at Joppa, proconsul of Asia, vii. 211.
Trajan, M. Ulpius, his origin and early career, vii. 210–212. His moderation in command, 213. His bridge across the Rhine at Mainz, 216. Commences a rampart from the Rhine to the Danube, 217. Adopted by Nerva, 206. His demeanour on entering Rome, 218. Magnanimity of his wife and sister, 219. Receives the title of Optimus, 221. His first Dacian campaign, 222–226, 228. Records of it on the Trajan column, 229. His triumph and personal habits, 230, 231. His second expedition to Dacia, 232. His stone bridge over the Danube, 235. Defeats Decebalus and makes Dacia a province, 237–242. Trajan's forum and column, 243–247, 249. His architectural works in the city, and in the pro-

TRA

vinces, 251-254. His provincial administration, 254. His economical measures and charitable institutions, 256-259. His measures for the special benefit of Italy and for maintaining the dignity of the senate, 260-262. Pledges himself never to take the life of a senator, 263. His jealousy of guilds, 263. Splendour and economy combined in his administration, 264. His legislation, 265. His personal qualities, figure and countenance, 267-271. His correspondence with Pliny about the Christians, 361, 365. Tradition of the church of his condemnation of Ignatius, 366. His presence demanded in the East, 370. Declares Armenia the vassal of Rome, 372. Reaches Antioch, 374. His escape during the great earthquake there, 374. His expedition into Armenia, 375. His cruel treatment of Parthamasiris, 376-379. Annexes both Armenias to the empire, 379. Crosses the Tigris and creates the new province of Assyria, 381. The title of Parthicus bestowed on him, 382, 383. Takes Ctesiphon, launches on the Persian gulf, and subdues the Parthians, 382-385. Repulsed before Atra, 385. His sickness and death at Selinus, 389. Fortunate in the moment of his death, 391. His apotheosis at Rome, 415. His eastern conquests abandoned by Hadrian, 415. Pliny's panegyric on him, 551.

Transtiberine quarter of Rome, described, iv. 483.

Travelling, rate of, in the time of Augustus, iv. 404-407. Frequency of night travelling, 460, 461.

Treason, law of, or "majestas," iii. 467, 468.

Trebellius Maximus, his prefecture in Britain, vii. 79.

Trebonius, C., serves under Cæsar in Gaul, i. 320. His law conferring provinces on Pompeius and Crassus, 418. His law for the prolongation of Cæsar's command in Gaul, 420, 421. His violence, 421. Joins Cæsar under the walls of Rome, ii. 158. Appointed to the command of the land forces for besieging Massilia, 160. His immense rampart on the land side of the city, 194. Made prætor of Rome, 253. And proprætor of Further Spain, 339. Expelled

TUR

from his government by the republican insurgents, 386. Joins the conspiracy against Cæsar's life, 476. Obtains the government of Asia, iii. 33. Establishes himself there, 114. Seized and murdered by Dollabella, 135.

Treves, colony of, founded by Claudius, v. 479.

Treviri, a Belgic tribe, i. 269. Defeated by Labienus, 494. Two of Cæsar's legions stationed in their country, 501. Again defeated by Labienus, ii. 38, 39. Defeated by Nonius Gallus, iv. 84. In revolt against Rome, vi. 507. And again defeated, 509. Operations of Cerealis in their country, 511.

Tribunes, their power abridged by Sulla, i. 20. The *potestas tribunitia*, iii. 462. The tribunitian power conferred upon Augustus, 463. Who affects the inviolability of the emperor, 464. Appellate jurisdiction of the tribunes, 465.

Tributum, the, as a source of public revenue, iii. 539.

Trinobantes, a British tribe, submit to Cæsar, i. 479. Their coinage, vi. 14. Their power, 15. Defeated by Claudius, 24.

Trio, Fulcinius, lodges an impeachment against Piso, v. 95. His speech for the prosecution, 98. The emperor's caution to him, 105. Prosecutes Libo Drusus, 109. Chosen consul, 279.

"Tristia" of Ovid, remarks on the, iv. 584.

Triumph, mode of conducting a, iii. 443.

Triumvirate, formation of the First, i. 196. Reflections upon the character of this league, 197. Formation of the Second, iii. 172.

Troy, game of, exhibited by Augustus, iv. 179. And by Claudius, v. 533.

Tubero, entrusted by the senate with the care of Africa, ii. 103.

Tulingi, the, join the Helvetii, i. 228.

Tullia, daughter of Cicero, divorced from P. Dolabella, ii. 460. Her death, 460.

"Turbot, council of the," vii. 170.

Turones, a Gallic tribe, i. 256. Compelled to submit to the Romans, 343. Revolt, but are reduced, v. 208, 209.

Turpilianus, Petronius, has the com-

mand of the legions in Britain, vi. 56. Put to death by Galba, 367.
Turulius, in arms against the triumvirs, iii. 217.
Tusculum, Cicero's villa at, described, i. 372. Favourite residence of Roman nobles, 373.
Tutor, Julius, a Trevirian, joins a conspiracy to liberate Gaul, vi. 502. Defeated, 509.
Tyre, complaint of the citizens of, of the extortions of Gabinius' publicani, i. 435. The temple of Melcarth at, plundered by Cæsar, ii. 348.

UBII, a German tribe, slaughter the fugitive Suevi, i. 317. Their territory, 317 *note*[1]. Encroachments of the Suevi on their territory, 452. Transplanted from the right bank of the Rhine to Cologne by Agrippa, iv. 98.
Ulpia Trajana, capital of the Dacians, vii. 228. Roman colony at, 240.
Ulpium Forum, the, vii. 249.
Umbrenus urges the Allobroges to join Catilina, i. 249.
Ummidius Verus, jurisconsult in the reign of Antoninus Pius, vii. 508.
Unelli, campaign of Sabinus against the, i. 352, 354. Defeated by Sabinus, 359.
Ur, city of, of Scripture, i. 518.
Urban cohorts in the time of Tiberius, v. 177.
Usipetes, a German race, their invasion of Belgium, i. 450. Chastised by Drusus, iv. 225, 336.
Utica, capital of the Roman province of Africa, ii. 206. Great muster of the republican chiefs at, 360. Saved from destruction by Cato, 362. His endeavours to defend the city against the Cæsarians, 376. Sum exacted by Cæsar from the citizens, 383.
Uxellodunum, the last stronghold of the Gauls, stormed and taken by Cæsar, ii. 40.

VACCÆI, a Spanish tribe, i. 179.
Vadimonian lake, battle of the, i. 225.
Valens, Fabius, legate of a legion on the Rhine, incites Vitellius to claim the empire, vi. 395. His crimes, 397. Advances through Gaul to Italy, 401. His rapacity and violence on his

route, 402. Tampers with the prætorians, 404. Sends troops to Forum Julii, 413. Insubordination in his camp, 415. His despatches to the senate, 423. Allows his troops to plunder the cities of Italy, 424. Meets Vitellius at Lugdunum, 425. He and Cæcina the real governors of the empire, 442. Re-embodies the prætorian and urban guards, 443. His doubtful conduct, 446. Quits Italy for the Narbonensis, taken prisoner in the Stœchades islands, 450. Slain at Urbinum, and his head exhibited to the Flavians, 454.
Valentinus, the Trevirian, joins the revolt against Rome, vii. 507. Captured at Rigodulum, 510.
Valerius Asiaticus, his conduct on the assassination of Caius, v. 461. Aspires to the empire, 465. Consul A.U. 800, 525. Charges brought against him by Messalina, 525. Suicide of his wife, 527. Acquitted, but destroys himself, 528.
Varinius, the prætor, defeated by Spartacus, i. 45.
Varius Rufus, L., his friendship with Mæcenas, iii. 274.
Varro, M. Terentius, lieutenant of Pompeius in Spain, Cæsar's opinion of him, ii. 157. His literary character, 161. His unfitness for military command, 161. Has two legions under him in the south and west of Spain, 162. His supineness, 164. His vacillating conduct and submission to Cæsar, 200–202. Appointed keeper of the first public library at Rome, 426. Engaged in warfare with the mountaineers of the Graian Alps, 432. Left by Augustus to chastise the Alpine mountaineers, iv. 74.
Varro, Cingonius, consul-designate, put to death, vi. 367.
Varus, Arrius, appointed prefect of the prætorians, vi. 468.
Varus, Attius, retreats before Cæsar, ii. 123. Commands the Pompeian forces in Africa, 206. Joined by Juba and Scipio, 357. His dispute with Scipio at Utica, 362. Escapes from Africa, 386. Joins the disaffected legions in Spain, 398. His defeat and death, 401.
Varus, Quintilius, crushes a revolt in Judea, v. 339. Appointed by Augustus to the command of the legions in Germany, iv. 339. Irritation caused by his indiscreet mode of

VAR

governing the Germans, 340. Intrigues of Arminius, 342. Advance of Varus into the forest of Teutoburg, 343. Attacked on his retreat, and finally overpowered with the loss of three legions, 343–345. The scene of this slaughter revisited by Germanicus, v. 34. Funeral honours paid to the remains of the slaughtered Romans, 35.

Varus, Quintilius, son of the preceding, prosecuted for treason or licentiousness, v. 252.

Vatinius, P., elected prætor, i. 417. Defended by Cicero, 441. Gains an advantage over Octavius at sea, ii. 336. Becomes consul, 353. Commands for Antonius at Dyrrachium, iii. 197.

Vectigalia, Nero's proposal to abolish the, vi. 103–105.

Veiento, the delator, Mauricius's jest at, vii. 230.

Veiento, Fabricius, accused of libelling the senate, vi. 140. Banished and his books burnt, 141.

Veii, settlement of the Roman colony of, ii. 416.

Velabrum, the, at Rome, described, iv. 482.

Veleda, a German prophetess, priestess and queen of the Bructeri, court paid to her by Civilis, vi. 505. 505.

Veleia, tablet of, vii. 257.

Velleius Paterculus, v. 288. His character of Sextus Pompeius, iii. 234.

Velocasses, a Belgian tribe, join the confederacy formed against the Romans, i. 324.

Veneti, a Gallic tribe, i. 342. Compelled by P. Crassus to submit to him, 342, 343. Their war with Cæsar, 353–356. Their mode of warfare, 355. Defeated by the navy under Decimus Brutus, 356, 357.

Vennones, an Alpine tribe, defeated by P. Silius, iv. 200.

Ventidius Bassus, Publius, apocryphal exploit of, iii. 151. Joins Antonius with three legions at Vada, 154. Made consul suffectus, 196. His remarkable story, 194. Places himself under the command of L. Antonius, 225. His successes over the Parthians, 240, 242. Besieges Antiochus in Samosata, 242. Granted a triumph, 242, 243, 277.

Venutius, king of the Brigantes, vi. 38.

VES

Driven away by his wife Cartismandua, 41. Recovers his throne, 41, 42.

Veranius, prosecutes Cn. Piso, v. 99. Appointed governor of Britain, A.D. 61, vi. 45.

Vercellæ, annihilation of the Cimbri near, i. 244.

Vercingetorix, excites the Arverni to revolt, ii. 8. Persuades the Gauls to change their mode of warfare, 12. Consents to spare Avaricum, 14. Declines a battle with Cæsar, 18. Repulses Cæsar at Gergovia, 20. His great preparations for meeting the Romans, 26. Defeated, 29. Occupies the fortified camp of Alesia, 30. Surrenders himself to Cæsar, 35. Led in Cæsar's triumph and strangled at Rome, 36, 391.

Vergobret, or chief magistrate, of the Gauls, i. 281.

Veromandui, a Belgian tribe, join the confederacy formed against the Romans, i. 324.

Verres, his spoliation of the province of Sicily, i. 71. Prosecuted, 71. Admits his guilt, and retires into exile, 73. Put to death, iii. 175 *note*[1].

Verulamium, or St. Albans, i. 479.

Verus, L. Ceionius Commodus, adopted by Hadrian as his successor in the empire, vii. 483. His character, 484. His conduct in the field, 486. His premature death, 486.

Verus, M. Annius. *See* Aurelius.

Verus, L., adopted by Antoninus, vii. 487, 513. Associated by M. Aurelius with himself in the empire, 565. Assumes the command in Syria, 569. His reverses, 570. And victories, 571. Intrigues to overthrow his colleague and patron M. Aurelius, 573. Triumphs with Aurelius, 573. Inroads of the barbarians, and supineness of Verus, 576. Joins Aurelius in the wars against the Quadi and Marcomanni, 581–583. His return and death, 583.

Vespasian, Flavius, his campaigns in Britain, vi. 20, 26. Commands the forces destined for the reduction of Judea, 368. In Judea, 392, 538–540. Reduces Galilee, Joppa, Tiberias, and Tarichæa, 545–548. Takes Peræa, 550. Watches the movements of Galba and Otho, 551. Deputes his son Titus to open the siege of Jerusalem, 571. His triumph, 593. Annexes Palestine to the empire, 595.

VES

His origin and early career, 433–436. His cause espoused by the Syrian legions, 436. Proclaimed emperor at Alexandria, 436. Prepares to contest the empire, 438. Marches upon Alexandria, 451. Date of his principate, 469. Declines aid from Parthia, 474. Vexed at the vices of his son Domitian, 474. Assumes something of a divine character in the eyes of the Romans, 478. Works miraculous cures at Alexandria, 479. Arrives at Rome, 480. Revolts in the provinces, 482, *et seq.* Closes the temple of Janus, vii. 5. Applauded for peace by the Romans, 10. His firmness, vigilance, and moderation, 13. His personal appearance and habits, 16–18. Revision of the senate, 19. Demolishes Nero's golden house, 23. Restores the Capitol, 23. A deficit in the finances, 23, 34. His parsimony unjustly stigmatised, 24. Reconstitutes the older colonies, 25. His architectural works, 26. His endowment of literature, 27. His measures against the philosophers, 30. His erection of the Colosseum, 37. His death and character, 43, 44.

Vestal virgins, Domitian's zeal for the purity of the, vii. 123. His inquisition into their character, 125. Punishment of the culprits, 127.

Vesuvius, its appearance in the time of Tiberius, v. 259. Changes in its physical aspect, vii. 60. Great eruption of, 65–70.

Vettius, L., an informer in the pay of the senate, i. 164. His mysterious disclosures of a plot for assassinating Pompeius and Cæsar, 203. His imprisonment and death, 204.

Vetus, Lucius, put to death with his mother-in-law and daughter, vi. 194.

Vibullius Rufus, sent by Pompeius into Spain, ii. 158.

Vienna, in Gaul, capital of the Allobroges, early Roman colony at, iv. 89.

Viminal Hill, the, in the time of Augustus, iv. 471.

Vindelicia, formidable position of, iv. 199. Incursions of the Vindelicians into the Cisalpine, 199. Completely subjugated by Tiberius, 200, 222.

Vindex, Julius, a Gallo-Roman of Aquitania, makes overtures to Galba for a revolt against Nero, vi. 348.

VIT

Conspires with Virginius, and slays himself at Vesontio, 348. Nero hears of his revolt, 351.

Vine, alleged edict of Domitian respecting the cultivation of the, vii. 139.

Vinicianus, his conspiracy against Claudius and condemnation, v. 517–519.

Vinicius, Marcus, chastises the Germans, iv. 85, 298. Married to Julia, daughter of Germanicus, v. 313.

Vinius, T., an adherent of Galba, accompanies him to Rome, vi. 365. Becomes consul with the emperor Galba, 367. Saves the life of Tigellinus, 376. Murdered in the Forum, 387.

Vipsania, daughter of Agrippa, iv. 212 *note* [1]. Married to Tiberius, 213. Divorced, 213, 229. Married to Asinius Gallus, v. 272.

Virgil, confiscation and restoration of his patrimony, iii. 222, 223; iv. 553. Taken into favour by Octavius and Mæcenas, iii. 223, 274. The celebrated prophecy in his fourth Eclogue, 231. His thrilling sentiments in the first Georgic, 303. His description of the battle of Actium, 323. His story of Aristæus, iv. 62. Urged by Augustus to send him a specimen of his forthcoming epic, 79. His verses on the death of Marcellus, 166. His enthusiasm, 553. Remarks on his "Eclogues" and "Georgics," 554, 555. And on his "Æneid," 557. His melancholy, 563. His death, 564. His personal appearance, 565. His works commanded by Caius to be removed from the public libraries, v. 427.

Virgilius, commands for Scipio in Thapsus, ii. 371.

Virginius Rufus, commander of the legions in Lower Germany, conspires with Vindex against Nero, vi. 348. Refuses the title of imperator, 349, 350. Alarm of Nero at the news of Virginius's revolt, 352. Carried off by Galba to Rome, 369. Consul-designate, 406. Again refuses the empire, 422. His narrow escape from the soldiers, 422, 428.

Vitellius, Aulus, his early history and character, vi. 392, 393. Proclaimed emperor by the Germanic legions, 397. Assumes the name of Germanicus and

marches upon Italy, 399, 400. His messages to Otho, 404. Defeats Otho, who commits suicide, 416–419. Accepted by the senate as emperor, 423. His soldiers plunder the Italian cities, 424. His march through Gaul to Italy, 425. His indulgence towards his enemies, 426. His gluttony, 427. His moderate edicts, 427. Waives the title of Augustus, 427. Disbands the prætorians and distributes the Othonians among various other legions, 428, 429. His disorderly progress and brutal behaviour on the field of Bedriacum, 430. Withheld from entering Rome in the garb of war, 431. His moderate behaviour in the senate, and indiscreet comparison of himself with Thrasea, 441, 442. Governed by Cæcina and Valens, 442. Deserted by some provinces, feebly supported by others, 445. His troops defeated at Bedriacum, 448. His bestiality, fears, cruelties, and disasters, 449. Causes Junius Blæsus to be poisoned, 449. His slow and cautious policy, 451. Rouses himself from sloth and goes to Mevania, 452 Brought back to Rome by an insurrection in Campania, 452, 453. Offers to resign the empire, but prevented by his soldiers, 454, 455. Neglects to escape, and conceals himself in the palace, 465. Dragged from his hiding-place and slain, 466. Remarks on his character, 466. Murder of his son, 480.

Vitellius, L., compelled to march with Otho against his brother, A. Vitellius, vi. 412. Commands in Rome, 452, 456. Expels the Flavians from Tarracina, 461. Surrenders and is put to death, 468, 469.

Vitellius, L., father of the emperor, prefect of Syria under Tiberius, v. 95; vi. 325. Prosecutes Cn. Piso, v. 95, 99. Leads the forces of Asia and Syria against the Parthians, 337, 527. Recalls Pontius Pilatus from Judea, 341. His gross flattery of Caius and Claudius, of Messalina and the Claudian freedmen, 527. One of the prosecutors of Valerius Asiaticus, 528. Gained over by Agrippina, 554. Brings forward a bill for marriage between uncle and niece, 555. Does not take part against Messalina, 566. Consul with Claudius, and left in charge of Rome during the absence of Claudius in Britain, vi. 22. Censor and thrice consul, 393.

Vocates, an Aquitanian tribe, reduced by P. Crassus, i. 361.

Vocontii, wars of Calvinus against the, i. 231.

Vocula, Dillius, sent to relieve Castra Vetera, vi. 492. Succeeds Hordeonius Flaccus in the war against Civilis, 493. Releases Hordeonius, and puts the ringleaders to death, 492–496. Defeated by Civilis, 497. Relieves Vetera, but suspected of corresponding with the enemy, 449. Takes shelter in Gelduba and Novesium, 499. Escapes, and saves Moguntiacum, 500, 501. Put to death by Classicus, 503.

Volcæ, the Tectosages of the, defeated by the Romans, i. 245. Their incursions into the south of Gaul, 271.

Vologesus, chief of the Bessi, leads an unsuccessful revolt of the Thracians, iv. 236.

Vologesus, king of Parthia, his treatment of Pætus and his two legions, vi. 331. Offers 40,000 horsemen to Vespasian for the conquest of Judea, 474.

Vologesus, a later king of Parthia, lays claim to Armenia, vii. 570. Defeated, 571. Sues for peace, 573.

Volusenus, sent by Cæsar to explore the coast of Britain, i. 466. Commissioned by Labienus to assassinate the Atrebate Commius, ii. 40. Follows him from place to place, 42.

Vonones, son of Phraates, ascends the throne of Parthia, v. 58. Dethroned by his subjects, and takes refuge in Armenia, 59. Kept in custody by Silanus, proconsul of Syria, 59. His cause undertaken by Cn. Calpurnius Piso, 75.

WAR, the laws of, as understood by the Romans, i. 497.

Wines of Greece and Asia imported into Rome, iv. 399. Domitian's edict respecting the cultivation of the vine, vii. 139.

Women, superstitious veneration paid by the Germans to, i. 314. Political nullity of the Roman women, and their consequent security in times of revolution, 389. Roman laws and customs of marriage, ii. 520; iv. 32. Marriage fallen into disfavour and

desuetude, 34. Influence of the freed women, 35. Servitude of married women, 36. And struggles of the women against it, 38. Laws of the republic enforcing marriage, 40. Penalties for unchastity, 44. The character of the Augustan age fatal to female virtue, 256. Shamelessness of both sexes in the reign of Augustus, v. 191. Punishment for adultery, and mode of escaping from the consequences, 192. Terrible significance of the fact of the absence of prænomens among women, 206 *note*[2]. Influence of women over the emperor Claudius, 593. The first deadly rivalry of women in Rome, 533. Women admitted to a conspiracy against the life of Nero, vi. 178. Attractiveness of the Syrian worship of the elements to the lower order of Roman women, 246–250. Prevalence of suicide among them, vii. 321.

Woollen goods of Asia Minor, ancient trade in, iv. 398, 399.

XANTHUS, capital of Lycia, pillaged by M. Brutus, iii. 202; iv. 133. Compensated by Augustus, 133.

Xenophon, Claudius's physician, v. 573. Poisons his master, 576.

ZAMA, capital of Numidia, Juba's preparations at, in case of a defeat, ii. 381. Sale of Juba's property at, 384.

Zarmanochanus, an Indian sage, admitted to the Eleusinian mysteries, and burns himself on a funeral pyre at Athens, iv. 147.

Zealots, the party of independence in Jerusalem, vi. 536, 538. Their Sicarii, or secret assassins, 534. The most prominent of the chiefs of the Zealots, 539. Compared with the Montagnards of the French revolution, 562. They massacre the moderate party, and assume the government, 563. Divided into three factions, 565. Overawe the citizens of Jerusalem, 574, 576. Refuse terms from the Romans, under Titus, 581. Defend the Upper City, 586. Disturbances caused by a remnant of the Zealots in Alexandria, vii. 355.

Zela, battle of, ii. 343.

Zeno, son of Polemo, king of Pontus, crowned king of Armenia by Germanicus, v. 74.

Zenodorus, the tetrarch, deprived of his territories, iv. 140.

Zenodones, tetrarch of Auranitis, Batanea, and Trachonitis, deprived of his dominions by Augustus, iv. 40.

Zermizegethusa (Ulpia Trajana), the capital of the Dacians, vii. 228. Roman colony at, 240.

Zeugma, importance of the town of, i. 518. Crassus at, 519. Trajan at, vii. 376, 380.

THE END.

LONDON

PRINTED BY SPOTTISWOODE AND CO.

NEW-STREET SQUARE

00032570

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 09 March, 2016